Howick Local Board

OPEN ATTACHMENTS

ATTACHMENTS UNDER SEPARATE COVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>TABLE OF CONTENTS</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Howick Local Grants Round Two 2019/2020 grant allocations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. Howick Local Grants Round Two 2019/2020 grant applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Auckland Council’s Quarterly Performance Report: Howick Local Board for quarter one 2019/2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Howick Local Board Work Programme</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Elected Members Expense Policy 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A. Draft Auckland Council Elected Member Expense Policy</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Uxbridge Community Projects Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Arts and culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Maintaining technological functionality of the organisation

**Location:** Uxbridge Arts, 35 Uxbridge Road, Howick

**Summary:** We are operating on a 2008 server which no longer functions effectively given our use of sophisticated software packages and online systems to deliver our programmes. The server urgently needs replacement which could cost $18k-$20k. The preferred option is to migrate to OneDrive (Cloud) which obviates the need to replace the server and is considerably cheaper as well as being more futureproof.

**Expertise:** We don’t have any experience of delivering technical projects of this nature, hence we need to engage specialist external support to deliver this project.

**Dates:** 16/12/2019 - 31/01/2020

**People reached:** 100,000+

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** We will acknowledge the local board’s contribution through our social media posting regarding the importance to Uxbridge of the concluding a successful project with the much needed assistance of funders.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

The community benefits are that Uxbridge will be able to continue delivery of its programmes. Uxbridge will also have the capacity to improve the functionality and continue the digital integration of disparate software enabling it to continue to service the community. We have applied to other funding sources for assistance with the purchase of hardware. We are applying to Howick Local Board for assistance with the project costs associated with the move to OneDrive.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

Uxbridge Arts & Culture provides services to 120,000 people a year. This includes people who participate each year in over 350 classes of 8-10 weeks duration, 50+ one or two day weekend workshops, 50+ theatre events, 15 exhibitions with supporting programmes and extensive use of facilities for community hire.

**Collaborating organisation/individual**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>We have applied to other funding organisations</td>
<td>funding for hardware</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes:  • None Identified
Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Our programmes and services are accessible to people with disabilities. This project contributes to the ongoing delivery of such programmes and services
Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
Healthy environment approach:  • Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice. Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
These messages are incorporated into our policies, programmes and operations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>100%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $6,119.00

Requesting grant for: Migration to OneDrive

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
The project has to be undertaken as a whole - it cannot be undertaken in part. If the local board was only able to part fund, then we would have to seek the balance of funding from another source. From 14 January Windows 7 (our operating system) will no longer be supported by Microsoft.

Cost of participation: None

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,119.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Migration to OneDrive Project fees</td>
<td>$6,119.00</td>
<td>$6,119.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Other funding sources

| None for OneDrive project | $ |

### Donated materials

| None | $ |

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

None Identified

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-210</td>
<td>Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-119</td>
<td>Whare Tapere project</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Grant not uplifted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-118</td>
<td>Garden of Memories, Public Programmes</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-215</td>
<td>The Flag Stream Project</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-210</td>
<td>Chinese Film Festival - Chinese New Year Celebrations</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_1_00</td>
<td>Kainoho: UXBRIDGE Theatre and Art Residency</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Assessment 19_1</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>034</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-108</td>
<td>Bright Ideas</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-234</td>
<td>Diwali Celebrations</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-210</td>
<td>Richard Stratton: Living History</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-321</td>
<td>Senior programme</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-328</td>
<td>EAST Urban Contemporary Art Exhibition</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-310</td>
<td>Support for cost of Utilities 2018/19</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_2_150</td>
<td>Kids Art Day</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-109</td>
<td>Chinese New Year Celebrations</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Approved Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-213</td>
<td>Taste Of UXBRIDGE: 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-212</td>
<td>Veronica Herber Art Installation: 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$3,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_010</td>
<td>Outside the Box: Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_154</td>
<td>Nicola Jackson Public Programmes: Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - South 18_1</td>
<td>$4,399.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-234</td>
<td>Light Festival: 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1712-302</td>
<td>Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes: 2016/2017 Orakei Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-326</td>
<td>Not Over the Hill Yet: 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1711-201</td>
<td>Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes: Maungatapere-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>$725.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-321</td>
<td>Photomarathon: 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Refund requested</td>
<td>$1,387.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-309</td>
<td>Creative Practitioner Workshop with Reece King: 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>$990.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_2_105</td>
<td>Kids Art Day: Creative Communities Scheme 2017/2018, South Committee 17/2</td>
<td>$2,905.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1707-002</td>
<td>Estuary Art and Ecology Prize: Events - Howick non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Acquitted</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_054</td>
<td>Chinese 'Salon' Series: Creative Communities Scheme 2017/2018, South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_021</td>
<td>Open Day: Creative Communities Scheme 2017/2018, South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>$5,455.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWNC7</td>
<td>Estuary Art Awards 10th Anniversary: Howick non-contestable, 2015/2016 - Acquitted</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-110</td>
<td>UXBRIDGE Arts and Culture Festival Opening Programme: 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>$2,759.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2015/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
Libretto Productions Limited trading as Children's Musical Theatre Studio

Legal status: Limited Liability Company  Activity focus: Arts and culture
Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Legally Blonde The Musical Jr

Location: Uxbridge Arts Centre, Uxbridge Road, Howick

Summary: Legally Blonde The Musical Jr is a musical theatre production that is focused on 8 to 16 year old being taught how to sing, dance and act confidently on stage. After rehearsals of 12 weeks the show will be presented for five performances at the Uxbridge Centre in Howick.

Expertise: CMTS has been incorporated for the last four years and during that time staged musicals involving children from the ages of 6 years through to 16 years. Shows to date have included: Disney's Aladdin Jr; Disney's The Little Mermaid Jr, Hairspray Jr; Disney's High School Musical Jr, Disney's Alice in Wonderland Jr, Disney's Beauty and the Beast Jr, The Addams Family. Upcoming shows are Singin' in the Rain Jr and Create a Cabaret for 2019 and four shows are being produced for 2020. Both Directors are very skilled in working with children in all aspects of musical theatre.

Dates: 13/04/2020 - 19/04/2020  Rain dates: -

People reached: 758 audience numbers over five shows and dress rehearsal

% of participants from Local Board: 100%

Promotion: The Board's contribution would be acknowledged in the foyer of the Uxbridge Centre, through our website and facebook page. The programme would include the Board's logo and acknowledgement. We would also have a notice on our studio wall acknowledging the Board's contribution.

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

The local community benefits by having children/youth actively engaged in learning a craft that requires mental and physical discipline and enhances learning skills.

This assists in having an awareness for social issues and creates a confidence in the students' participation in the local community. There is increased confidence in joining in local ventures apart from theatre skills.

At the final dress rehearsal, we will be inviting local retirement villages to attend the show as part of creating an outing for them and community awareness.

Whanau values and respect are placed highly on CMTS's profile of learning. As East/South Auckland is very much a multicultural society we encourage the whole family to assist with different areas of the production and not only cover all ethnic groups but also children with disabilities. No child is turned away because of learning or physical disabilities.
Each year we award one or two children worthy of encouragement and because of their skills a scholarship to enable he/she to attend other classes within the studio.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

By providing students with the opportunity to learn the craft of theatre through singing, dancing and acting, culminating in five performances. Students are from local Howick/East Tamaki schools and CMTS is hiring the Uxbridge Centre, a well-known local venue.

CMTS gifts up to 20 tickets to underprivileged children for the first show in order for them to have the opportunity to see a live show with children of their own age group appearing on the stage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes: None Identified

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Both our studio at Springs Road and the Uxbridge Centre are user friendly for people with disabilities. The studio has no steps to the rehearsal space and there is wheelchair access. The Uxbridge Centre has full access for everyone.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages. Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice. Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

All cast members are encouraged to bring healthy snacks with them. Only water is allowed in the studio and when performing at the Uxbridge Centre. Dancing, singing and acting are part of the programme and promote fitness.

Cast members are encouraged to reduce their plastics within their food containers.

We work in a smoke free zone.

We promote an all-inclusive approach and no one is discriminated against. Plastic waste is not permitted in the studio.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information
**Amount requested:** $3,200.00

**Requesting grant for:** The hire of the Uxbridge Centre for the production of Legally Blonde The Musical Jr.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We would work to increase our ticket sales through increased marketing, advertising locally and encouraging local schools to support by offering discounts for bulk purchasing of tickets.

If necessary we would put our own funds into the project if there was a shortfall. We have used the costings based on the invoices from the last show we produced: Disney’s High School Musical Jr.

**Cost of participation:** Ticket Price - Adults $25.00 - Children/Concession $20.00 Programme Cost $2.00 per programme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
<td>$11,540.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Uxbridge Arts Centre</td>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tickets Sales (based on last production (Singin' in the Rain) Adults $25.00 Children/Concession $20.00 - average ticket price $22.50 x 5 (performances) x 126 seats (per performance) sales at 80%</td>
<td>$11,340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen sales (tea/coffee/baking/raffle)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other funding sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donated materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total number of volunteers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>$3,172.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-130</td>
<td>Singin' in the Rain Jr 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-111</td>
<td>From Go to Woah - October 2018 Holiday Musical Theatre Camps 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rotary Club of Pakuranga

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Arts and culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Public work of art on the Rotary walkway.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>A public work of art which will be the work of a local artist Dion Hitchins. It is a kinetic work that refers to the link between the estuary and the people who have gone before.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Expertise:**
Our club has delivered many projects both here and overseas. We were a major part of the development of the children area and BBQ at the Bramley Reserve, we have built both homes and school classrooms in Fiji, the club initiated and set up the Trees for Survival project that now operates nationwide and we provided much of the planning and the manpower for the Rotary Walkway. The club also organises and runs the carnival day that is held at the reserve for the Local Board.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates: 01/01/2020 - 02/05/2020</th>
<th>Rain dates: -</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**People reached:** 1000's. We are unsure how many people use the Rotary Walkway but are certain that it is in the 1000's.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% of participants from Local Board</th>
<th>100 %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Promotion:** The project will be promoted through the local media, via Auckland Councils Arts, Community and Events, in our club's publicity and The Rotary district and national publications. All supporters of the project will be acknowledged in all of these. There will also be signage which explains the artwork close and the contribution of Rotary and the other supporters of the project including Auckland Council and the Local Board.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

The Rotary Walkway is a heavily used community resource. As a project that was initiated and worked on for many years by the Rotary Club of Pakuranga the club would like to enhance that resource with a significant work of art. 2020 will be the 50th anniversary of our club and funds have been set aside to celebrate that milestone. We believe that a work of art which will become part of the walkway experience is something the community will both enjoy and appreciate for many years to come.

The work has the strong support of East Tourism who see the walkway as a major attraction for our area.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*
The Rotary Walkway is used by thousands of local people and those from the wider Auckland area. Our project is a public work of art that will be located adjacent to the walkway and will be enjoyed by the large number of people who use the walkway. We hope that it will be the first of a series of works of art which will make the walkway even more of a destination than it already is.

Evidence from other public works of art in the Auckland and wider region shows that this is something enjoyed and appreciated by large numbers of people.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland City Council Art Community and Events</td>
<td>Will handle all the resource consents, have provided expert advice and will arrange and fund all site works and foundations. They have also supported us in the artist selection and the feasibility of the project.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

- **Māori outcomes:**
  - Māori involvement in the design/concept
  The artist, Dion Hitchings is of Māori descent. The work he has designed has a very strong reference to his culture.
  In his submission [full submission available on request] he wrote, *"As that river flows over time, I search for a common thread a common purpose a singular line I can draw from, so I can aptly acknowledge its past, its importance to Māori, to early settlers, to its ecology and to acknowledge Rotary, I find myself looking to this Whakatauki and to kowhaiwhai design for an answer"*

- **Accessible to people with disabilities**
  Yes - The art work is located adjacent to the walkway which is suitable for wheelchairs. That walkway is accessible from Sanctuary Point making the distance from vehicle access to the art work much shorter.

- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

- **Healthy environment approach:**
  - Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  The walkway next to which the art work will be installed is a major walking, cycling and fitness trail. We see the artwork as being a destination in its own right and it is accessed by cycling or walking on the walkway. There is a local road quite close by so people with mobility issues will still be able to visit and enjoy the art work but we would anticipate the vast majority of people making the art work part of a walk or cycle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage Of Males Targeted</th>
<th>Percentage Of Females Targeted</th>
<th>All Ages Targeted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $20,000.00  
**Requesting grant for:** Support for the construction of the art work.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**  
The project needs to be completed in its entirety to be viable. If we are unsuccessful with this application we will look to source funds by attracting additional member donations and increased commercial sponsorship.

**Cost of participation:** $0.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$80,386.00</td>
<td>$53,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$43,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art work construction</td>
<td>$80,386.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rotary Club Grant</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Member donations</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Rotary Grant</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial sponsorship.</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional Information to support the application:

We have material from the Arts Community and Events division of Auckland Council supporting the project and includes a memorandum of understanding.

The design brief, chosen design and the Auckland Councils undertaking relating to resource consents, site works etc are all available on request.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-328</td>
<td>Community Public Fireworks Display 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Grant not uplifted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1907-008</td>
<td>Rotary Community Carnival &amp; Water Festival 2018/2019 Non-Contestable Events - Howick - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$40,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENH18/19091</td>
<td>The Combined Rotary Clubs of the Howick Ward PESTFREE PROJECT Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2018 - 2019 - Paid - awaiting completion report</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-217</td>
<td>Rotary Community Carnival 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
The New Zealand Dance Company (New Zealand Dance Advancement Trust)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Arts and culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme

**Location:** Various locations around Auckland

**Summary:** In 2020, NZDC’s YEP! (Youth Engagement Programme) will see the Company tour “Matariki for Tamariki”, a “whole whānau” work for youth, families/kid-adults to schools around Auckland.

*Matariki for Tamariki* is a ‘whole whānau’ dance work that has been created to be performed in adaptable spaces - from classrooms and school halls to theatres.

For those schools that would like to hold dance workshops for their students, NZDC will offer these to accompany performances of “Matariki for Tamariki”, offering students the chance to work directly with highly skilled dance practitioners.

NZDC seeks to perform at and offer workshops to a wide range of schools - with low or no cost performances and workshops offered to low decile schools.

**Expertise:**

With significant experience in delivering community events, NZDC delivered 55 performances and 324 workshops in 2018 alone. 2019 seasons and workshops of "Matariki or Tamariki" were delivered to 3944 tamariki in schools in Auckland and Northland as well as venues over the July school holidays.

NZDC is a high-calibre community of dancers, creative collaborators, arts managers and supporters dedicated to producing and presenting inspiring new dance for Aotearoa/New Zealand and the world. We exist with the desire to change the way audiences experience contemporary dance - to break boundaries and share its power, beauty and humility.

**Dates:** 25/05/2020 - 19/06/2020

**People reached:** 4000

**% of participants from Local Board:** 6 % 6 % 11 % 11 % 22 % 6 % 6 % 6 % 6 % 11 % 6 %

**Promotion:** We plan to deliver multi-channel marketing campaign, where the project will be promoted on our website, social media channels as well as producing physical print our collateral. We also have a youth engagement officer who will reach out to schools in late 2019 to begin the kōrero around securing times and dates for workshops and performances.

**Community benefits**
Identified community outcomes:

We are committed to establishing new connections to contemporary dance and identify the need to provide platforms for Māori artists to foster their talent with the best producing resources we can contribute.

"Matariki for Tamariki" toured to schools and played venues in Auckland over the Matariki period in 2018 and was very well received with audiences and critics alike. Choreographer, Sean MacDonald’s work is a high-quality, whole whānau programme that engages meaningfully with local artists and audiences.

This project enables access, inclusivity, participation and opportunity for Aucklanders of all ages to engage; employs NZ’s top dancers; and creates contemporary dance that is praised for its quality, creativity and contribution to the cultural fabric of Aotearoa.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

A key element of the kaupapa/philosophy of The New Zealand Dance Company is to engage with youth and community and to continue to develop and deepen that engagement.

NZDC has initiated relationships with schools in the Howick Local Board area - notably Macleans College and Howick College.

Funding dependent, we seek to actively build on such relationships, offering more schools performances and workshops at low or no cost.

In 2020, NZDC's YEPI (Youth Engagement Programme) will see us tour "Matariki for Tamariki", a "whole whānau" work for youth, families and kid-adults. Created by Māori arts practitioners, including Choreographer, Sean MacDonald (Ngāti Kahungunu, Ngāti Raukawa, Ngāi Tahu), Set & Costume Designer, Rona Ngahuia Osborne (Kai Tahu), and Dance Artists Chrissy Kokiri (Te Arawa), Tamiora Motutere (Te Rarawa, Ngā Puhi, Ngāti Whātua, Ngāti Porou, Ngāti Tuwharetoa), Ngaere Jenkins (Ngāti Kahungunu, Ngāti Tuwharetoa) and Eddie Elliott (Tainui, Ngāti Maniapotawhio), "Matariki for Tamariki" is an accessible work that offers tamariki a high-quality arts experience.

For those schools that would like to hold dance workshops for their students alongside or independent of an in-school performance, NZDC will offer these to accompany performances of "Matariki for Tamariki", offering students the chance to work directly with highly skilled dance practitioners.

With Matariki becoming an important seasonal happening in communities nationally, "Matariki for Tamariki" is a work that is both entertaining and educational, offering audiences and participants the experience of seeing world-class contemporary dance as well as greater awareness around this increasingly important event on Aotearoa’s annual calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sean MacDonald</td>
<td>Choreographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rona Ngahuia Osborne</td>
<td>Set &amp; Costume Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alistair Deaverick</td>
<td>Composer and Sound Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimoro Taiepa</td>
<td>Māori Cultural Advisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes:

- Māori involvement in the design/concept

"Matangi for Tamariki" allows Māori arts practitioners, including Choreographer, Sean MacDonald (Ngāti Kahungunu, Ngāti Raukawa, Ngāi Tahu), Set & Costume Designer, Roma Ngahuia Osborne (Kai Tahu), and Dance Artists Chrissy Kokiri (Te Arawa), Taniora Motutere (Te Rarawa, Ngā Puhinui, Ngāti Whātu, Ngāti Porou, Ngāti Tuwharetoa), Ngaere Jenkins (Ngāti Kahungunu, Ngāti Tuwharetoa) and Eddie Elliott (Tainui, Ngāti Maniapoto) to share their knowledge, skills and tikanga with communities in Auckland and Northland through the collaborative creation of "Matangi for Tamariki".

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - We have the ability to deliver relaxed performances and perform in adaptable spaces - individual school dependant.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- None Identified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of Males</th>
<th>Percentage of Females</th>
<th>All Ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $5,000.00

Requesting grant for: Artistic costs and fees for the remounting and delivery of "Matangi for Tamariki" and associated workshops.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

We hope to keep the cost for schools at minimal or free of cost to accomplish our mission of making arts accessible, especially for lower decile schools, however, if only the project is only partly funded, we may need to ask schools to contribute towards our delivery cost or alternatively, reduce the number of schools we visit and mobilise financial reserves to cover shortfall. But we would very much to present this project in its fully fledged form and intend to resource funding elsewhere if the Local Board is unable to fund the requested amount in this application.

Cost of participation: Scaled programme fee dependant on schools’ ability to contribute to fee. Performances would range from free to koha to a set fee.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$36,992.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$13,366.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Attachments
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 16</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Artistic Cost (Dancer contract from 2019- 2 weeks at $850 per week) | $3,400.00 | $800.00 |
| Artistic Cost (Dancer contract from 2019- 1 week at $900 per week) | $3,600.00 | $850.00 |
| Artistic Cost (Dancer contract from 2019- 1 week at $980 per week) | $3,920.00 | $980.00 |
| Artistic Cost (Dancer contract from 2019- 1 week at $708 per week) | $2,832.00 | $708.00 |
| Artistic Cost (Dancer contract from 2019- 1 week at $880 per week) | $3,520.00 | $880.00 |
| Artistic Cost (Dancer contract from 2019- $ 880 per week) | $3,520.00 | $782.00 |
| Production Manager (Contract from 2019) | $5,600.00 | $0.00 |
| Set & Costume production and alteration (Contract from 2019) | $2,000.00 | $0.00 |
| Producer | $5,600.00 | $0.00 |
| Publicist | $3,000.00 | $0.00 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15 x paid schools performances at costs from $0.00 - $1,000 per performance</td>
<td>$ 5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Council Strategic Relationship</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation North</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rehearsal Venue Hire</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-118</td>
<td>This Fragile Planet 2019/2020 Waimarama Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Un decided</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-227</td>
<td>Youth Engagement Programme 2019/2020 Kapari Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Un decided</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1912-241</td>
<td>Matariki for Tamariki – School Tour 2018/2019 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASF192032</td>
<td>2019 Waimarama Accommodation Support Fund - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1909-252</td>
<td>Matariki for Tamariki 2018/2019 Māngere-Ohuāhu Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1902-240</td>
<td>Matariki for Tamariki 2019/2018 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_2000</td>
<td>Matariki for Tamariki Regional Arts &amp; Culture Grants Programme 19.2 - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENH18/19051</td>
<td>This Fragile Planet – a live and digital community “Activism” project Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2018 - 2019 - Paid - awaiting completion report</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$18,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_1_00</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Project in Progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>032</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_1_00</td>
<td>Matariki for Tamariki Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Assessment 19_1</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB1819-151</td>
<td>2019 Youth &amp; Community Engagement Programme 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1821-222</td>
<td>NZDC Youth &amp; Community Engagement Programme 2017/2018 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASF1820-036</td>
<td>2018 Waimarama Accommodation Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1810-244</td>
<td>Dancing Toward A Better Day - NZDC Youth Engagement Program 2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegIC18_2_SR</td>
<td>Regional Arts &amp; Culture Grants Programme 18_2 Strategic Relationship - Project in Progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1820-321</td>
<td>Are We There Yet - Senior &amp; Youth Dance Collaboration with AWMM 2017/2018 Waimarama Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegSRE018_2_</td>
<td>Regional Arts &amp; Culture Grant Programme 18_2 SR EOI - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1803-206</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company - Youth Engagement Programme 2017/2018 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1808-211</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Kiapātiki Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC18_1_00</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company’s April - July Outreach in Tamaki Makaurau Regional Arts &amp; Culture Grants Programme 18_1 Projects - Project in Progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC18_1_0005</td>
<td>Regional Arts &amp; Culture Grants Programme 18_1 Projects - Project in Progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1806-138</td>
<td>NZDC Youth &amp; Community Engagement Programme 2017/2018 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1811-133</td>
<td>NZDC Youth &amp; Community Engagement Programme 2017/2018 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1819-110</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1803-102</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1802-114</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Community Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1820-115</td>
<td>NZ Dance Company's Youth &amp; Community Engagement Programme 2017/2018 Waitāmata Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,350.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1815-110</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Puketāpapa Local Grants, Round One - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1814-101</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Papakura Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1812-104</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-124</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1813-104</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1805-106</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme Delivery 2017/2018 Henderson Massey Quick Response, Round One - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1719-409</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme for St. Leonards School. Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Four, 2016/17 - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1710-414</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme at Papakura High School 2016/2017 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Four - Withdrawn</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1710-407</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company Youth Engagement Programme at Whakatakapokai 2016/2017 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASF1720-003</td>
<td>2017 Waitemata Accommodation Support Fund - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1702-414</td>
<td>‘Kiss The Sky’ Diversity Project Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Four, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC17_2_007</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company’s 2017/18 Productions for Auckland Audience Development Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 17_2 Project - Assessment 17_2</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC17_2_S R_005</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 17_2 Strategic Relationship - Assessment 17_2</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC17_2_017</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 17_2 Project - Assessment 17_2</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1702-224</td>
<td>New Zealand Dance Company Production ‘Kiss the Sky’ Auckland premiere at the Bruce Mason Centre Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1720-235</td>
<td>Rental of storage space for equipment used across NZDC's performances and workshops 2016/2017 Waitenera Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17_1_SR_009</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 17_1 Strategic Relationship - Assessment 17_1</td>
<td>Approved $20,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17_1_020</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 17_1 Project - Assessment 17_1</td>
<td>Approved $10,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1720-126</td>
<td>Ceremonial Dance Performance by Seniors Marking Remembrance Sunday at The Auckland War Memorial Museum 2016/2017 Waitenata Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASF_1617000</td>
<td>2016/2017 Central Community Group Accommodation Support Grant - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,750.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASF_1617000</td>
<td>2016/2017 Central Community Group Accommodation Support Grant - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,900.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_14</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegAC16_2_12</td>
<td>The New Zealand Dance Company's 2016 Productions for Auckland Audience Development Regional Arts and Culture Grants Programme 16_2 - Assessment 16_2</td>
<td>Approved $15,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary
Harlequin Musical Theatre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Arts and culture</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Theatre rebrand and facelift

**Location:** Harlequin Musical Theatre

**Summary:**
Our location behind the Howick Leisure Centre makes it difficult for people to find us. The roadside signage is inadequate and there is no direction signage once you turn off the highway to direct visitors to find the theatre.

The large gum tree in front of the theatre currently obscures any building signage as you drive past the leisure centre. Additional direction signage, and updated building signage with adequate lighting is needed so the theatre can be easily found by visitors.

We also need to update our signage to align with our new logo.

A general tidy up of the gardens in front of the theatre will add the final touch to the face-lift of the exterior of the theatre.

**Expertise:**
Original signage upgrades many years ago. 60 years of successfully running the theatre.

**Dates:**
16/12/2019 - 29/02/2020

**Rain dates:**
-

**People reached:**
1000s over the years

**% of participants from Local Board:**
100 %

**Promotion:**
We will acknowledge Howick Local Council in our monthly newsletters, next show program and annual reports.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**
- Being able to continuously offer community members to be part of our shows, be it actively involved in shows or as patrons.
- Continuing to provide high-quality shows for our patrons.
- Easier access to our facilities and a more enjoyable experience for our patrons and the wider community.
- Future proofing our assets

**Alignment with local board priorities:**
- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

Our objectives are to provide quality performing arts for the education, entertainment and cultural enlightenment for the wider Howick and Pakuranga community. To provide a successful training and experience base for a diverse range of members in the areas of music, song, dance, drama, orchestra, lighting, sound, design, construction and theatre administration.
The Harlequin Musical Theatre is the hub of community musical theatre excellence. However, our current building and signage don’t reflect this anymore, so we need to upgrade it. Some initiatives have been or are already in place, including a new, more modern and dynamic logo and the replacement of our storage container (awaiting landlord approval).

This submission is in regard to updating our signage, future proofing the container placement and generally bringing the outside look of the theatre closer to our patrons’ expectations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:** None Identified
- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - The theatre has a wheelchair entrance and specifically allocated seating.
- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone
- **Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice. Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

The Harlequin Musical Theatre is a smoke-free environment.

We are committed of recycling and avoiding waste wherever we can, including the re-use of props and sets (therefore the need for storage).

Cast members almost always have dance movements during the show. We also rent the theatre to dance schools.

Our licensed bar has free tap water and non-alcoholic drinks as cheapest options. Food is always provided.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- **Amount requested:** $15,100.69
- **Requesting grant for:** Signage upgrade, concrete pad under the container, planters, trellis

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
The main project for us would be to change our signage and ensure that the theatre can be found and has the correct signage with the new logo. We will try to receive a low-/no-interest loan from MTNZ (Musical Theatre NZ) for this.

We would not pursue with the concrete pad under the new container or the other general facelift.

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$18,719.69</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,619.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Concrete pad under container</td>
<td>$2,730.00</td>
<td>$2,730.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signage replacement</td>
<td>$9,370.84</td>
<td>$9,370.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Container roof material</td>
<td>$618.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trellis and planters</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soil and plants</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>$4,230.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Additional information to support the application:

For the signage upgrade, we've requested and received a second quote. However, unfortunately this second quote only partially addressed the signage brief and wasn't adequate for our needs.

For the protective container roof we will be using material that we've purchased last year to protect the old container - before we realised it was beyond use.

For the trellis and planters we've only put in estimates based on Trade Me options for similar solutions.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-136</td>
<td>Container replacement</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Awaiting funding agreement</td>
<td>Approved $3,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-220</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-232</td>
<td>Upgrade and replacement of theatrical sound equipment</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $10,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howick Village Business Association

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Howick Village CCTV Upgrade and Expansion - Stage 2**

**Location:** Howick Village, Picton Street, Howick

**Summary:** To technologically upgrade the surveillance equipment and provide additional CCTV equipment to areas not currently covered by CCTV. This equipment will ensure HVA is able to continue to assist Police with crucial footage when required for their investigation processes. Howick Village has experienced several incidences of criminal activity in recent weeks/months and additional CCTV in the market square area in Picton Street, Uxbridge Road, Moore Street and the Central Terrace carpark will increase security for businesses and the community and act as a deterrent for potential offenders and discourage anti-social behaviour, the community.

**Expertise:** HVA has the expertise and advice of local Police staff and CCTV technicians experienced in providing this technology to similar business precincts/town centres.

**Dates:** 10/12/2019 - 31/01/2020  
**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 6

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** If successful, we will promote in newsletters, social media platforms, local papers and businesses.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Following several criminal incidents in the Village over the past twelve months, and in particular intimidation and threatening behaviour to community, businesses and even a Howick local Board member (Adele White) from a local youth ‘gang’ over the past few weeks, local businesses and NZ Police have recognised and evaluated the need for increased and upgraded CCTV surveillance for the safety and security of Howick Village businesses and the general community. This latest spike in criminal activity in the Village has prompted a significant number of businesses to submit trespass orders for the Police database.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Stage 2 of the CCTV surveillance upgrade and expansion in Howick Village will protect and provide a safer community and business precinct in Picton Street (including the market square area) Moore Street, Wellington Street, Central Terrace carpark area and Uxbridge Road. With Howick Local Board funding assistance, HVA will be able to continue the second stage of technologically upgrading the current surveillance, and provide additional footpath, market area and road cameras.
to ensure Howick Village businesses and the community feel they have safety and security, and their interests are being well managed.

**Collaborating organisation/individual**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:** None Identified
- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - People with disabilities will feel safer when visiting the Village.
- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone
- **Healthy environment approach:** None Identified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt;16 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $36,889.00

**Requesting grant for:** Full funding of the upgrade and expansion of CCTV in Howick Village

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We would only be able to complete the CCTV upgrade/expansion to the cost of funding received.

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$36,889.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supply/install CCTV equipment</td>
<td>$36,889.00</td>
<td>$36,889.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Project</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Additional information to support the application:

Supporting documents from NZ Police attached. Due to the recent spike in criminal behaviour in the Village, a large number of business have submitted trespass orders for the Police database.

## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-234</td>
<td>TMP for Howick Village &quot;HOP&quot; 2020 and Summer Street Party</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BA1920002</td>
<td>2019/20 Business Association Grants - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-108</td>
<td>Fencible Drive Mural Upgrade and Expansion Project</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-103</td>
<td>TMP for Midnight Madness 2019</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,168.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-201</td>
<td>Market Gazebo Replacement Project</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-330</td>
<td>Howick Village Sculpture Project</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF19-2-00004</td>
<td>Howick Village HOP - Classic Car Event</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-204</td>
<td>TMP for Midnight Madness 2018</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-126</td>
<td>Howick Village CCTV Upgrade and Expansion</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$35,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-243</td>
<td>Midnight Madness</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,957.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-242</td>
<td>Sammy the Village Train</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-213</td>
<td>Howick Village CCTV upgrade</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC17-S002</td>
<td>Maintenance and removal of fairy lights</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-208</td>
<td>Midnight Madness</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
NZ Cockle Bay Scout Group

Under the umbrella of The Scout Association of New Zealand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: 22nd NZ Scout Jamboree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Mystery Creek, Hamilton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summary:**
- A life-changing experience for our Scouts.
- Showcase everything that the Scout section has to offer.
- Scouts self-reliance and self-confidence increases hugely through being away from home for at least 10 days and often longer.
- Scouts learn to look after others by taking turns working as the duty patrol responsible for the cooking and cleaning for the rest of their troop.
- The Patrol focus allows more leadership and training opportunities not just for Patrol Leaders but all Scouts in the Patrol.
- Scouts meet many new Scouts and learn to interact with them freely and confidently.
- Scouts can meet Scouts from other countries and have the chance to share meals with them, providing opportunities for greater understanding of other cultures.

**Expertise:**
- Every year, SCOUTS help over 15,000 young New Zealanders to enjoy new adventures.
- Experience the outdoors, interact with others, gain confidence and have the opportunity to reach their full potential. As New Zealand’s best-known mixed youth organisation, we offer 6 to 26-year old’s fun and challenging activities, unique experiences, the chance to help others and have a positive impact in over 400 communities, supported by over 5,000 trained and accredited volunteers.

**Dates:**
- 28/12/2019 - 07/01/2020
- Rain dates: -

**People reached:**
- 18 Youth and 2 Leaders

**% of participants from Local Board:**
- 60%

**Promotion:**
- The Jamboree is clearly being advertised through the scouting network, by email, leaders, and past participants. If Cockle Bay Scout Group was successful on funding from the Howick Local Board, it would be notified to all parents via our Online Scout Manager and also in person at our weekly meetings.
Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

We hope that the youth of Cockle Bay Scouting Group have a better understanding of community spirit and are willing to put their hands up and help the group of youth coming through the scouting movement, but also in the wider community as well.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

We are requiring funding to help our group send our youth to this jamboree. A grant would help us cover the costs of the jamboree fee, and the contingent fees.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:  None Identified

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Any child between the age of 6 and 26 are welcome to join the scouting movement, and as scouts we try to involve all children from all disabilities to give it a go.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The jamboree is a smoke-free environment. All youth will be very active for the duration of the jamboree, with healthy options of the food and drink.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $3000.00

Requesting grant for: The cost of transport to and from Hamilton, the Scout Jamboree Fee and the Scout Contingent Fee

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

The parents of the children attending Jamboree would make up the short fall in the expenses.
### Attachment B

#### Item 16

**Cost of participation:** Scout Jamboree Fee - $965 per person, Scout Contingent Fee - $595 per person

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$27,000.00</td>
<td>$1,282.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scout Jamboree Fee</td>
<td>$16,290.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scout Contingent Fee</td>
<td>$10,710.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Movie Night (48 seats @ $6.50 profit) - If we sell all tickets</td>
<td>$312.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sausage Sizzle</td>
<td>$770.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raffle Tickets (2 raffles @ $2 a ticket - sold about 100 totals for both raffles)</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sausage Sizzles</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volunteers</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$211.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional information to support the application:

- None Identified

#### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td>No previous application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attachment B**
No. 40 (Howick) Squadron ATC Trust

**Legal status:** Charitable Trust  
**Activity focus:** Community

**Conflicts of interest:** None identified

**Project:** Gazebo Purchase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location</th>
<th>The Depot, Lloyd Elsmore Park</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summary:</strong></td>
<td>The purchase of 2 gazebos for No. 40 Howick Squadron use in field activities, recruiting opportunities, community days, sports days etc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Expertise:</strong></td>
<td>Not a relevant question</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Dates:** | 16/12/2019 - 31/01/2020  
| Rain dates: | - |
| **People reached:** | 65 |
| **% of participants from Local Board:** | 95 % |
| **Promotion:** | None Identified |

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Our Unit has approx. 60 cadets and 7 officers from around the local area. The gazebos are an important part of providing shelter to the personnel whilst conducting themselves during community days and events which we participate in regularly. And by having the gazebos printed with our unit logo it allows the community to identify that we are part of them.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- People are supported to actively contribute to their community

No. 40 (Howick) Squadron Air Training Corps is a community based youth training organisation for boys and girls aged 13 - 20 in East Auckland. We are a voluntary, disciplined, uniformed training organisation that is not part of New Zealand Defence Force, but is supported in partnership between the NZDF and the local community. We are training our future leaders so they can be productive citizens of our local community in the future.

**Collaborating organisation/individual**

| None Identified |

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- None Identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities**

Yes - NZ Cadet Forces has a policy of not discriminating against people with disabilities. We have cadets currently in the unit with disabilities
Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
Healthy environment approach:
  - None identified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>15-24 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

Amount requested: $4166.00
Requesting grant for: The purchase of 2 Gazebos

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We would like to only purchase 1 gazebo & side wall

Cost of participation: no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,166.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inflatable Gazebo &amp; 1 side wall</td>
<td>$1,898.00</td>
<td>$1,898.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro 57 Gazebo &amp; i x side wall</td>
<td>$2,268.00</td>
<td>$2,268.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>None Identified</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other funding sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>None Identified</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donated materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>None Identified</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Year &amp; Round Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-323</td>
<td>Bushcraft purchases</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-124</td>
<td>Replacement Uniform</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-341</td>
<td>Purchase 30 Camp Stretcher Beds</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-231</td>
<td>Purchase 3 x Laptops</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
The Uxbridge Community Projects Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Replacement of chairs in Te Whare Ora**

| Location: | Te Whare Ora (Snr Citizen's/Community Building), 35 Uxbridge Road, Howick |
| Summary: | Renewals |
| Expertise: | Uxbridge Community Projects Incorporated has operated community services and facilities since 1981. |
| Dates: | 06/01/2020 - 20/01/2020 |
| Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 25,000 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |
| Promotion: | We will acknowledge the local board’s contribution through our social media postings and also on relevant print and promotional material. |

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Improved customer experience and increased use of facilities

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- **better used facilities and open spaces to meet existing and future growth needs**

We are seeking funding to allow us to replace the 80 chairs in Te Whare Ora which are now in a very poor state of repair. Uxbridge took over the lease of this building in 2010 and the chairs were already there. The lease for the building was originally held by the senior citizens organisation but then passed to Uxbridge to improve financial management. The chairs are at least 9 years old and possibly a lot older. The building is still well used by the senior citizens and they have an option of 2 days a week. It is also widely used by other community groups and by individuals. In some areas though, particularly the chairs, it is in need of care, attention and a bit of a revamp. Uxbridge is seeking funding for replacement chairs from the local board and will seek other funding for the upgrade of facilities such as screen, projector and window covering which will broaden the appeal of the building to other users as well.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- None Identified
Accessibility to people with disabilities: Yes - The building is equipped with disabled ramp access and disabled ablutions.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
- We include smoke-free messages in our venue and waste minimisation advice.
- Our café provides healthy food and drink options
- We have a programme of movement and fitness programmes which operate from Te Whare Ora - we have special programmes for Over 60s

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** $6614.64

**Requesting grant for:** We are requesting full funding for replacement of chairs

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:** We would need to secure the balance from another funding organisation

**Cost of participation:** No specific cost - although there may be a cost associated with hire of facilities for some users

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,616.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>replacement chairs</td>
<td>$6,616.64</td>
<td>$6,616.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income description**

None Identified

**Amount**

$
## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-216</td>
<td>Maintaining technological functionality of the organisation</td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-119</td>
<td>Whare Taare Project</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Grant not uplifted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-118</td>
<td>Garden of Memories, Public Programmes</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-215</td>
<td>The Flag Stream Project</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-210</td>
<td>Chinese Film Festival - Chinese New Year Celebrations</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RegPr19_1_00 034</td>
<td>Kainoho: UXBRIIDGE Theatre and Art Residency</td>
<td>Regional Arts and Culture Grant Programme 19_1 Projects - Assessment 19_1</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-108</td>
<td>Bright Ideas</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-234</td>
<td>Diwali Celebrations</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-210</td>
<td>Richard Stratton: Living History</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-321</td>
<td>Senior programme</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-328</td>
<td>EAST Urban Contemporary Art Exhibition</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-310</td>
<td>Support for cost of Utilities 2018/19</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_2_159</td>
<td>Kids Art Day</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_2 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-109</td>
<td>Chinese New Year Celebrations</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-213</td>
<td>Taste Of UXBRIIDGE</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $3,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment</td>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Approval Result</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-212</td>
<td>Veronica Herber Art Installation</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_010</td>
<td>Outside the Box</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_154</td>
<td>Nicola Jackson Public Programmes</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - South 18_1</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-234</td>
<td>Light Festival</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1712-302</td>
<td>Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes</td>
<td>2016/2017 Oraitei Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-326</td>
<td>Not Over the Hill Yet</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1711-201</td>
<td>Estuary Art Awards 2017: Public Programmes</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grants, Round Two, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-321</td>
<td>Photomarathon</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Refund requested</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-309</td>
<td>Creative Practitioner Workshop with Reece King</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_2_106</td>
<td>Kids Art Day</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2017_2 - South Committee 17_2</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1707-002</td>
<td>Estuary Art and Ecology Prize</td>
<td>Events - Howick non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_054</td>
<td>Chinese 'Salon' Series</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_021</td>
<td>Open Day</td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1 2017</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
St Columba Presbyterian Church Botany

**Legal status:** Charitable Trust  
**Activity focus:** Community

**Conflicts of interest:** None identified

**Project:** Soar My Beloved Womens Conference

**Location:** St Columba Church, 480 Ti Rakau Drive Goolands

**Summary:** The Beloved Conference is a one day event that brings the women of the community together in song, story-telling and in sharing meals together. It is intended to be a safe space where women are inspired and empowered to live as individuals who can recognise their worth and their potential to be contributing members of society.

**Expertise:** We have run this event twice before with great success (300 women in attendance and 90% positive feedback). This time round, we are hoping to make this event more affordable, especially for young women or those who struggle to make ends meet yet still wish to come.

**Dates:** 16/05/2020 - 16/05/2020  
**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 300  
**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** We will be promoting the event on social media and our website, with appropriate acknowledgement of the local board’s contribution on the website, thank-you slide in the conference powerpoint an verbal recognition on the event day.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**
- keynote speaker sessions to share insights, advice and encouragement
- networking sessions for forming new friendships
- volunteering opportunities to get involved with the running of the event
- raising awareness to the support systems available

**Alignment with local board priorities:**
- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

The Beloved Womens Conference provides a platform for the women of the community to participate in keynote speaker and networking sessions. It also provides a safe space for women to share encouragement and their struggles with one another. Time is taken to promote the local and national support services available, e.g. local counsellors, help lines etc.

**Collaborating organisation/individual**  
**Role**

None Identified
**Demographics**

- Māori outcomes: None Identified
- Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - We plan to invite a sign language interpreter to cater for the deaf female community. The venue is also wheelchair friendly.
- Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
- Healthy environment approach: None Identified

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- Amount requested: $3000.00
- Requesting grant for: We are requesting on funding to assist in subsidising the catering costs for the event.
- If part funded, how would you make up the difference: We would look into cutting costs of other areas such as venue decorations, reduce printing and rely on digital advertisement, reconsider newspaper advert, reduce subsidies for travel costs for keynote speakers etc. We may need to increase ticket prices.
- Cost of participation: We are hoping to get tickets down to $30 for students/seniors and $40 for adults.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Expenditure item**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ingredients for meals</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,500.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Income description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>300 tickets at an average of $35 each</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Item 16

#### Other funding sources

| None Identified | $ |

#### Donated materials

| None Identified | $ |

#### Total number of volunteers

| 50 | 840 | $17,766.00 |

**Additional information to support the application:**

None Identified

#### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td>Allocation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*
### Parenting Place Charitable Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Project: Attitude Lifeskills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Howick Schools 2020

| Location: | Classrooms and Assembly halls of 11 Howick Schools - Botany Downs Secondary College, Edgewater College, Elim Christian College, Farm Cove Intermediate, Howick College, Macleans College, Omiston Junior College, Pakuranga College, Sanda Mana College, Somerville Intermediate School, St Kentigern College (Pakuranga) |
| Summary: | Attitude equips teenagers with life skills necessary for building a meaningful life. Our objective is to encourage mental and emotional resilience and to help prevent youth suicide, teen pregnancy, bullying, drug and alcohol abuse and low self-esteem. This project involves Auckland-based Attitude presenters visiting Howick schools during the next 7 months to deliver 70 Attitude life skills, mental health and wellbeing presentations to approximately 15,000 high school and intermediate students attending 11 schools in the funding district. |
| Expertise: | Attitude has been operating in high schools for the past 22 years. Since its inception, Attitude has grown exponentially from speaking to 30,000 young people in four towns per year to 295,000 young people in 80% of New Zealand high schools and 50% of Intermediates every year. Attitude is now NZ’s largest external provider of health education programmes, having delivered 26,380 presentations to approximately 3,178,446 young people in intermediates and high schools across the country. |
| Dates: | 03/02/2020 - 31/08/2020 |
| Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 15,000 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |
| Promotion: | We tell the schools we visit who funded their presentations. Funders also receive recognition on the Parenting Place website, as well as recognition in the Parenting Place annual report. |

#### Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:**

The Attitude programme develops young people by teaching them how to make good decisions and inspiring them to implement these decisions. We help them focus on their strengths; we equip them to engage with and solve problems, cultivate healthy self-esteem and good mental health, recover from setbacks, and understand and improve relationships. With good emotional and resilience skills, teenagers are less likely to fall into substance abuse, self-harm and dangerous relationships.
Students are empowered to make informed choices and negotiate their teenage years in a safe and positive way and so become positive contributors to society.

- Through improved decision making our programmes encourage students to positively contribute towards making their community a safe and friendly environment for all, irrespective of age, ethnicity or ability.
- Volunteering is promoted and students are encouraged to become involved in the caring and building of their community and its members.
- Young people are given insights into their own family dynamics and provided keys on how to get on better with their families.
- Equality and understanding are key messages we deliver.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *people are supported to actively contribute to their community*

Attitude programmes aim to encourage students to become positive contributors to the community. Attitude programmes provide young people with the skills to make positive decisions and keep themselves and the wider community safe. We encourage students to develop their full potential and become active spokespersons for causes they believe in. Volunteering is promoted and students are encouraged to become involved in their community and caring for its members, regardless of age or ethnicity. Attitude presentations help to build young people’s self-esteem and inspire them to make positive choices for their lives. Ultimately, the entire community benefits as teens are encouraged to be contributing, responsible members of society. Young people with good self-esteem, resilience skills and motivation are much more likely to become positive contributors to their communities, offering their talents, positive attitude and time to the benefit of their community, instead of drawing upon its resources.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany Downs Secondary College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgewater College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elm Christian College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farm Cover Intermediate</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macleans College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ormiston Junior College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakuranga College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sancta Maria College</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerville Intermediate</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St Kentigern College Pakuranga</td>
<td>Requested Programmes &amp; Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youthline</td>
<td>Counselling service we refer young people to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**
Māori outcomes:

- *Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering*

As many students at these schools identify as Māori, many Māori students will learn skills to build resilience which will improve their social wellbeing. Many of our presentations speak on the importance of celebrating your cultural heritage and traditions and to take pride in the community they are from. Parenting Place - which Attitude is a division of - is on a hauenga (journey) as an organisation with Te Reo and Māori tikanga, seeking to work in closer partnership with Māori and have the spirit of Te Tiriti at the heart of what we do.

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Attitude presentations are accessible to all students who attend the schools we visit.

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our ‘Hardwareed’ presentation specifically deals with smoking and substances, promoting healthy choices and a Smokefree ‘lifestyle’. ‘Hardwareed’ tackles addictions, risks, and positive decision making around drugs & alcohol. This presentation takes a strengths-based look at some of the issues and needs that affect decision-making around drugs and alcohol. We then provide ideas on how to deal with peer pressure, assess risk, make positive life-choices and where to seek help if things get tough.

Our ‘Hauora’ presentation covers holistic well-being and getting the most out of life. This presentation is a survival guide to looking after your entire well-being. It is designed to introduce and complement the teaching of the Hauora health model. We cover healthy decision making in areas of physical, social, mental and spiritual well-being.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

Amount requested: **$5,000.00**

Requesting grant for: We request funding towards the cost of delivering Attitude life skills, mental health and wellbeing presentations requested by Howick schools. Due to limited budgets, many schools are unable to cover the already subsidised cost of the programme, therefore, we are applying for funding in order to make presentations available to all the students of Howick. As per the attached budget, there is a shortfall of -$48,713.04 for the Howick area. Any
funding we receive will go towards the budgeted shortfall for this project, to enable us to deliver these key messages to the youth of Howick.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
Attitude will ask schools to contribute towards the cost of presentations, however, budgets are often limited. Attitude will also apply to all possible funders in the region to fund the remaining expenses. If we are unsuccessful in raising enough funds, Attitude will still visit the schools, however, we will deliver fewer presentations than the number requested by staff.

Cost of participation: We ask schools to contribute towards the cost of the presentations we deliver to them. We request $250 per talk, though as schools' budgets are limited, we fundraise to help those who otherwise would not be able to afford the programme to make sure it is accessible to all students.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$62,442.44</td>
<td>$13,729.41</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$43,713.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications</td>
<td>$363.26</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admin</td>
<td>$110.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programme Material</td>
<td>$296.70</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Vehicle</td>
<td>$4,184.72</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training</td>
<td>$313.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>$57,173.69</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adult Talks (parent evenings)</td>
<td>$ 1,017.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School contributions</td>
<td>$ 7,883.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intermediate School contribs</td>
<td>$ 3,998.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resource Sales</td>
<td>$ 829.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2001-123</td>
<td>Attitude LifeSkills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Albert Eden Schools 2019-2020 2019/2020 Albert Eden Local Grants, Round One - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-326</td>
<td>Toolbox Parenting Programmes for Manurewa 2019-2020 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1921-323</td>
<td>Attitude Lifeskills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Whau Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Whau Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-332</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Waitemata Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Waitemata Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-323</td>
<td>Attitude Lifeskills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Manurewa Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-226</td>
<td>Attitude Lifeskills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Howick Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-312</td>
<td>Attitude Lifeskills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Franklin Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Accountability overdue</td>
<td>Approved $1,004.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-321</td>
<td>Attitude Lifeskills, Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Otara-Papatoetoe Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1906-326</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Hibiscus &amp; Bays Schools 2019-2020 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1912-212</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Orakei Schools 2019-2020</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1901-345</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes - Albert Eden Schools 2019-2020</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1915-228</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Programmes for Puketapapa Schools 2019</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1917-208</td>
<td>Attitude Life Skills Programmes for Upper Harbour District Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-233</td>
<td>Attitude Life Skills Programmes for Upper Harbour District Schools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1911-223</td>
<td>Toolbox Parenting groups in Maungakiekie-Tāmaki</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-3-1022</td>
<td>Provision of Toolbox Parenting courses, focusing on Maori &amp; vulnerable families</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1918-106</td>
<td>Attitude Life Skills Presentations for Waikato High School 2019</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1905-105</td>
<td>Attitude Life Skills and Well Being Programmes for Henderson-Massey Schools 2019</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-118</td>
<td>Provision of Toolbox Parenting courses</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1809-230</td>
<td>Provision of Toolbox Parenting courses, focusing on Maori &amp; vulnerable families</td>
<td>$1,987.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1813-230</td>
<td>Provision of Toolbox Parenting courses, focusing on Maori &amp; vulnerable families</td>
<td>$2,707.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1813-225</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health &amp; Wellbeing Presentations for Otara-Papatoetoe Schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1801-212</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Presentations in Albert Eden schools 2018</td>
<td>$1,505.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1814-214</td>
<td>Mental Health &amp; wellbeing presentations for Papakura High Schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1806-208</td>
<td>Mental Health and Wellbeing Presentations for Hibiscus and Bays Schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$2,073.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1817-207</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Presentations at Upper Harbour Schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-301</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health &amp; Wellbeing Presentations for Howick Schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1803-303</td>
<td>Toolbox Parenting courses in Franklin 2017/2018</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1811-308</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Presentations in Maungakiekie/Tāmaki schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1815-305</td>
<td>Attitude Mental Health and Wellbeing Presentations in Puketapapa Schools 2017/2018</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1810-207</td>
<td>Provision of Toolbox Parenting courses, focusing on Maori &amp; vulnerable families</td>
<td>$2,400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **LG1807-309** | Provision of Toolbox parenting courses in Howick.  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1812-208** | Attitude Life-Skills Presentations in Orakei District High Schools  
2017/2018 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,000.00 |
| **LG1810-201** | Mental health & wellbeing presentations for Manurewa High Schools  
2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,420.00 |
| **QR1809-204** | Mental health & wellbeing presentations for young people in Mangere-Ōtahuhu schools.  
2017/2018 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,000.00 |
| **LG1801-138** | Delivery of Attitude life-skills presentations in Albert-Eden schools  
2017/2018 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1811-116** | Attitude life-skills and wellbeing presentations in Maungakiekie/Tamaki schools for 2018  
2017/2018 Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1805-107** | Attitude Mental Health & Wellbeing Presentations for Henderson & Massey High Schools  
2017/2018 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted | Approved  
$2,000.00 |
| **LG1815-101** | Attitude life-skills and wellbeing presentations in Puketāpapa schools for 2018  
2017/2018 Puketāpapa Local Grants, Round One - Submitted | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1714-206** | Attitude Life Skills presentations for Papakura Schools  
2016/2017 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,000.00 |
| **LG1710-215** | Provision of Toolbox Parenting Courses, focusing on Māori & vulnerable families  
2016/2017 Manukura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,000.00 |
| **LG1707-204** | Mental health & wellbeing presentations for Howick Local Board High Schools  
2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$5,000.00 |
| **QR1706-310** | Attitude Life Skills Training Presentations at Hibiscus Coast and Bay High Schools  
Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three, 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1710-208** | Mental health & wellbeing presentations for Manurewa schools  
2016/2017 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$3,671.00 |
| **QR1718-304** | Attitude Life Skills Presentations at Waitakere High School  
Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three, 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1720-309** | Attitude life-skills presentations at Waitetuna High Schools  
2016/2017 Waitetuna Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1717-303** | Attitude Life Skills Training Presentations at Upper Harbour High Schools  
Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three, 2016/2017 - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,000.00 |
| **REGCD17-26** | Building Awesome Whānau Toolbox parenting groups in 2017  
Regional Community Development 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1713-222** | Toolbox parenting courses especially targeting Māori and vulnerable families in Manukau.  
2016/2017 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,975.00 |
| **QR1721-233** | Parenting courses specifically developed for high needs, at-risk parents and caregivers.  
2016/2017 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$500.00 |
| **QR1712-208** | Attitude Life-Skills Presentations in Orakei District High Schools  
2016/2017 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved  
$1,000.00 |
| **QR1718-205** | Attitude Life Skills Presentations at Waitakere High School  
Waitakere Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1706-201** | Attitude Life Skills Training Presentations at Hibiscus Coast and Bay High Schools  
Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two, 2016/2017 - Declined | Declined  
$0.00 |
<p>| <strong>QR1720-214</strong> | Attitude life-skills presentations at Waitakere High Schools | Declined |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attachment B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Item 16**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1709-116</td>
<td>Mental health and wellbeing presentations for young people in Mangere-Ōtahuhu schools. 2016/2017 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1715-102</td>
<td>Attitude life-skills and wellbeing presentations in Puketāpapa schools Puketāpapa Local Grants, Round One, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
## Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust

**Legal status:** Charitable Trust  
**Activity focus:** Community  
**Conflicts of interest:** None identified

### Project: Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Support

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>145 St George Street Papatoetoe</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Summary:** | Youthline requests funding of $3,000 as a contribution to the Howick area share of $14,004 of the annual budgeted cost of $162,948 for the training and triage support of our volunteer counsellors operating the voice and text services for the Youthline Helpline in the Auckland area. 

Last year we received 4,548 texts and calls from young people in need from the Howick Local Board area. We are also heavily involved in working with schools in the area. 

New volunteers undertake a 5 stage comprehensive training programme in their first year that covers personal development, basic youth and community counselling training, a cultural immersion weekend at Te Puea Marae, transition training and ongoing supervision. Triage staff provide essential, ongoing clinical support. |
| **Expertise:** | Youthline has been supporting young people in need for 50 years and we have serious expertise in providing this support. 

We have built up considerable knowledge and experience over this period such as we are recognised as the premier support service for young people in need. 

Colman Brunton research (2019) shows that over 80% of young people in New Zealand are aware of Youthline. Last year we received over 142,000 texts, calls and emails from young people in need of support worked with over 35,000 individual young people. We have 60 staff and over 500 volunteers supporting us across a wide range of activities nationwide. |
| **Dates:** | 16/12/2019 - 30/06/2020  

Rain dates: - |
| **People reached:** | 4500 |
| **% of participants from Local Board:** | 100 % |
| **Promotion:** | The Youthline Helpline and Youth Worker services are promoted and marketed across a wide range of media including the Youthline website, Facebook page, other social media and various promotional activities including Youth Week and the Youthline Annual Street Appeal. We have an extensive communications contact plan in place. 

We will publicly acknowledge the local board’s contribution in the Youthline Annual Report, on our website, in social media and on our promotional material. We would also like to invite local board members to visit our Helpline hub located at the Youthline Youth Development and Community Centre in Papatoetoe. |
Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:**

For many of the vulnerable young people we work with the first contact point with us is through the Helpline and our volunteer counsellors. Many of the young people are vulnerable – they are disadvantaged, disillusioned and disengaged.

For many we are able to assist them with the issues they present at the time. For others we are able to link them with the help they need. We offer support services to encourage, motivate and inspire them to reach their full potential and create a resilient community.

We aim to equip them with skills and insights on how to build self-esteem and improve mental-health, how to actively problem-solve, recover from setbacks and build resilience. We know that when young people feel connected to their community and valued by others, they gain confidence and self-esteem. This in turn provides them with the strength to make improved decisions, to think about the long term and reduces risk-taking behaviour.

Youthline aims to provide them with skills and strategies to help strengthen and improve the relationships they have with the significant adults they interact with, i.e. parents, whānau and teachers. If we can do this then the community in which they live will benefit.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Young people in need who contact Youthline through our Helpline often feel lonely, alone, disengaged and desperate. They often have a reduced sense of belonging to family, school or community.

Youthline supports these young people, acknowledges their issues and is inclusive with a strengths-based, person-centred approach. We aim to ensure the young people we work with “are supported to actively contribute to their community”.

We are strongly committed to the area with a Youth Development and Community Centre located at 145 St George Street Papatoetoe that includes a helpline hub and our youthworkers.

Youthline helpline staff respond to situations of low to high and imminent risk across all mediums of contact, providing a continuum of support and linking service users with other agencies in their own communities. Utilising and promoting Youthline’s strengths-based, wrap around approach, Youthline staff are responsible for the quality assessment and management of clients (young people and their families), including those with high and complex needs.

Youthline services equip youth with skills and insights on how to build self-esteem and improve mental-health, how to actively problem-solve, recover from setbacks and build resilience. Counsellors link them with local support services to assist their ongoing development. Through their improved emotional and self-management skills young people are less likely to fall into helplessness, depression, addictive behaviours, dangerous relationships and unemployment.

For many, the Helpline provides a doorway to a range of personal development and life skills programmes offered by Youthline including personal development, job skills (e.g. barista training, CV writing and job applications) and learner licence training. All designed to better equip young people to be active and productive members of their communities.
Research shows that when young people are engaged in community activities, linked with whanau, and given the opportunity to participate feel that they are part of something and encouraged to reach their potential, that risk taking behaviour is reduced. Youthline works inclusively with youth, from those young people who are most vulnerable to youth leaders who are championing change. Our clinical support workers counsel/mentor young people identified as needing one on one support to encourage and inspire them. They aim to understand the strengths and weaknesses of each young person, then identify goals and milestones and develop a plan for successful implementation and progression. By walking beside a young person and providing positive role models Youthline aims to see every young person become a positive contributor to society with a strong sense of belonging to their local community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**  
- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

Youthline provides support services to young people in need across the ethnic spectrum. In our last reporting period 16% of calls and texts to our Helpline presented as Māori which is slightly ahead of the 14% of young people aged 15-24 residing in the Auckland area who identify as Māori. For counselling, 10% of young people presenting are Māori which is proportionally low.

All of our staff and volunteers are trained on the Treaty of Waitangi. Māori models of health such as Te Whare Tapa Wha inform our work with target groups of rangatahi Māori. Youthline has a Māori working group (Nga Whetu Poutama) to guide Youthline to increase the organisation’s cultural capacity and inform the work that we do.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**  
Yes - All our services and facilities are accessible to people with disabilities

**Target ethnic groups:**  
All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**

Youthline Auckland supports the Auckland Council’s Smokefree Policy and its commitment to working proactively with others towards making Auckland smokefree by 2025. We have a smoke free policy in place and can offer support, advice and referrals to young people who wish to give up smoking. We ensure that the young people we work with are aware of our support for making Auckland smokefree and how we can help them if necessary.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Financial information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount requested:</th>
<th>$3,000.00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Requesting grant for:</td>
<td>Youthline requests funding of $3,000 as a contribution to the Howick share of $14,004 of the annual budgeted cost of $162,946 for training, supporting and supervising our 250 volunteer counsellors who staff our free 24/7 Helpline. We supported an estimated 4,548 young people in need from the Howick Local Board area last year. New volunteers undertake a 5 stage comprehensive training programme in their first year that covers personal development, basic youth and community counselling (BYCC) training, a cultural immersion weekend at Te Puta Marae, transition training and ongoing supervision. Triage staff provide ongoing clinical support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If part funded, how would you make up the difference:</td>
<td>We would not amend our plan per se, rather we would continue being extremely proactive in applying for funding from a wide range of funders. The direct cost of the Youthline Helpline will be $750,858 this year. We receive contract income from the MSD/Oranga Tamariki of $90,000 per year. We have to fundraise the balance of $660,858. This is why your support is so vital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of participation:</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$423,921.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Helpline costs covering volunteer training, support and supervision</td>
<td>$423,921.00</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC Kaipatiki</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Devonport Takapuna</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Orakei</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AC Waitemata</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Trusts Community Foundation | $10,000.00 | Pending

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>13000</td>
<td>$274,950.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**

We are very appreciative of the previous support of the local board and would be very grateful if the board was able to contribute to training, supporting and supervising our volunteer counsellors for the Helpline in support of the over 4,540 vulnerable young people from the area who reach out to Youthline for support.

We have a strong commitment to the South Auckland area with our Youth Development and Community Centre being located at 145 St George Street, Papatoetoe where our 8 youth workers and the Helpline hub are based.

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2018-120</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Funding</td>
<td>2019/2020 Walheke Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2017-111</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training</td>
<td>2019/2020 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2019-112</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>2019/2020 Waitakere Ranges Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2021-114</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>2019/2020 Whau Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2005-119</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-121</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-120</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training</td>
<td>2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRT2012-125</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Costs</td>
<td>2019/2020 Auckland Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QRT2012-117</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager funding</td>
<td>2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Withdrawn</td>
<td>Withdrawn $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2008-221</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision</td>
<td>2019/2020 Kapatiki Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2020-124</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Funding</td>
<td>2019/2020 Waitakere Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-110</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Support and Supervision</td>
<td></td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **QR2002-110** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Triage Support**  
2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted | $0.00 |
| **QR2006-127** | **Youth Worker Team Leader support**  
2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round One - Submitted | Undecided $0.00 |
| **LG2018-125** | **Youthline Helpline Service delivery**  
2019/2020 Waiheke Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2014-133** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications**  
2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $4,000.00 |
| **LG2020-127** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Triage Support and Supervision**  
2019/2020 Waitakere Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $1,500.00 |
| **LG2012-121** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteers Triage Support and Supervision**  
2019/2020 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $1,000.00 |
| **LG2003-144** | **Youthline Volunteer Training Marae Noho at Te Puea Marae Mangere**  
2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2013-161** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications**  
2019/2020 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2010-138** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications**  
2019/2020 Manukau Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG2009-141** | **Youthline Volunteer Training Marae Noho at Te Puea Marae Mangere**  
2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG2002-129** | **Youthline Helpline Direct Costs Funding**  
2019/2020 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $5,000.00 |
| **LG2008-116** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support, Supervision and Telecommunications**  
2019/2020 Kapiti Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $2,500.00 |
| **LG2007-135** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Support and Supervision**  
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2001-130** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Supervision, Triage Support and Telecommunications**  
2019/2020 Albert Eden Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $1,500.00 |
| **QR2001-124** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Albert Eden Quick Response, Round One - SME assessment completed | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2015-121** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Pukekohe Local Grants, Round One - Submitted | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2017-118** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $1,000.00 |
| **LG2011-129** | **Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training, Supervision, Triage Support and Telecommunications**  
2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Awaiting payment | Approved $1,000.00 |
| **LG2006-122** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2006-130** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress | Approved $2,000.00 |
| **LG2021-129** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **LG2019-114** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2019/2020 Waitakere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| **QR1920-330** | **Laptops for Youthline Youth Workers**  
2018/2019 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved $1,242.00 |
<p>| QR1914-320 | Chairs for community centre | 2018/2019 Pukekura Small Grants, Round Three - Declined | Declined |
| QR1907-229 | Chairs for community centre | 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined | Declined |
| QR1910-331 | Chairs for community centre | 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined |
| QR1913-334 | Chairs for community centre | 2018/2019 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined |
| QR1919-316 | Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications | 2018/2019 Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved $1,500.00 |
| QR1917-318 | Youthline Helpline Volunteer Counsellors Training, Support and Supervision | 2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved $5,000.00 |
| QR1921-316 | Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications | 2018/2019 Whau Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved $2,000.00 |
| QR1915-308 | Youthline Helpline Volunteer Training and Telecommunications | 2018/2019 Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved $500.00 |
| QR1906-323 | Youthline Helpline Crisis Support | 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Three - Declined | Declined |
| LG1905-252 | Youthline Youth Helpline | 2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round Two - Declined | Declined |
| LG1903-238 | Youthline Helpline | 2018/2019 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Awaiting payment | Approved $3,642.00 |
| LG1919-230 | Youthline Helpline | 2018/2018 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Declined | Declined |
| LG1921-230 | Youthline Youth Helpline | 2018/2019 Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved $2,000.00 |
| LG1912-234 | Youthline Helpline | 2018/2019 Ōrākei Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved $2,000.00 |
| LG1914-231 | Youthline Helpline volunteer training and telecommunications | 2018/2019 Pukekura Local Grant, Round Two - Declined | Declined |
| LG1909-269 | Youthline Helpline volunteer training and telecommunications | 2018/2019 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved $5,000.00 |
| LG1920-234 | Youthline Helpline volunteer training and telecommunications | 2018/2019 Waitemata Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved $1,500.00 |
| LG1902-242 | Volunteer training and Helpline telecommunications | 2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved $3,300.00 |
| LG1910-240 | Youthline Volunteer training, managing and supervising | 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Declined | Declined |
| LG1907-364 | Youthline Volunteer training, managing and supervising | 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress | Approved $2,000.00 |
| LG1908-335 | Volunteer Counsellor training, managing, supporting and supervising | 2018/2019 Kapātiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted | Declined |
| LG1906-246 | Volunteer Counsellor training, managing, supporting and supervising | 2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress | Approved $3,000.00 |
| LG1917-212 | Youthline Helpline | | Declined |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item 16</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-266</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer training, managing and supervising</td>
<td>2018/2019 Ōtara-Papatetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1915-217</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Training, Managing and Supervising</td>
<td>2018/2019 Puakepapa Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1901-236</td>
<td>Youthline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round Two - SME assessment completed</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCD19-51</td>
<td>Building and supporting Youthline's Maori and Pacific Volunteer base</td>
<td>Regional Community Development 2018/2019 - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-106</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1918-204</td>
<td>Youthline Youthwork Team Leader supporting Waiheke Youth</td>
<td>2018/2019 Waiheke Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-217</td>
<td>Youthline Crisis Helpline Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Ōtara-Papatetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-213</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Māngere-Ótāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-206</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1915-205</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Pukenēpē Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-222</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1912-117</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Ōrākei Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1921-207</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Whau Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-214</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Waiheke Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1908-219</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Kapātiki Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1906-216</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Support Salaries</td>
<td>2018/2019 Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1902-206</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Volunteer Manager</td>
<td>2018/2019 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Withdrawn</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1901-220</td>
<td>Supporting the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2018/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1905-216</td>
<td>Supporting the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1911-225</td>
<td>Supporting the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2018/2019 Maungakēke-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-229</td>
<td>Youthline Manukau Youth Development Practice Leader Salary</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1917-118</td>
<td>Contribution to the cost of the Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round One - Accountability overdue</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1918-119</td>
<td>Personal Development Programme for Waiheke High School students</td>
<td>2018/2019 Waiheke Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1921-129</td>
<td>Youthwork Team Leader Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Whau Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-126</td>
<td>Helpline Coordinator Costs</td>
<td>2018/2019 Māngere-Ótāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment</td>
<td>Item Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>QR1902-122</td>
<td>Helpline Coordinator Salary</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1911-128</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1915-139</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1913-154</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1909-149</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Approved $3,380.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1918-121</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Service</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1912-129</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Service</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1910-148</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Triage Team</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1921-138</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1920-139</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1919-118</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Approved $2,258.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1903-154</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline Coordinator</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1903-125</td>
<td>Helpline Triage Costs</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1908-132</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1902-132</td>
<td>Youthline Helpline</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1821-320</td>
<td>Providing free helpline counselling support to young people in need</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1814-329</td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling to support young people in need</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1807-242</td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling to support young people in need</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1810-338</td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling to support young people in need</td>
<td>Approved $2,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>QR1806-313</td>
<td>Provide support to youth through the free helpline</td>
<td>Approved $2,125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1820-244</td>
<td>Supporting young people in Central auckland</td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1809-263</td>
<td>Supporting Young People in South auckland</td>
<td>Approved $5,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1810-248</td>
<td>Supporting Young People in Manurewa</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1819-205</td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1812-212</td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LG1821-209</td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1811-321</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Whau Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1807-327</strong></td>
<td>Youth Crisis Intervention Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1818-312</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Accountability overdue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$202.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1803-321</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Accountability overdue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,552.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1815-220</strong></td>
<td>Youthline Service Delivery Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Puketapapa Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1815-302</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline support to youth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1817-208</strong></td>
<td>Provide free helpline counselling support to youth</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,288.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1819-303</strong></td>
<td>Provide support to youth through the free helpline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Waitākere Ranges Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,152.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1801-325</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1812-220</strong></td>
<td>Provide helpline support to youth and their families</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Ōrākei Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1820-323</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Free Youth Helpline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Waitākere Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1801-233</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland Central Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,676.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1802-224</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland North Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$838.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1809-224</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland South Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,616.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1820-221</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland Central Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Waitākere Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$900.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1806-205</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Auckland North Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Hibiscus and Bays Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,676.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1815-105</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment - Central Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Puketapapa Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$838.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1817-111</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,036.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>QR1802-114</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people into employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,676.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1817-118</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Young people from Auckland North to Thrive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Upper Harbour Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1806-149</strong></td>
<td>Supporting Young people from Auckland North to Thrive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Hibiscus and Bays Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CCS18_1_244</strong></td>
<td>Youth Spoken Word Workshops</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - Central 18_1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1814-110</strong></td>
<td>Supporting youth from Papakura to Thrive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Papakura Local Grant, Round 1 - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1810-121</strong></td>
<td>Supporting young people and their communities to thrive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LG1809-110</strong></td>
<td>Youth from Mangere- Otāhuhu are engaged and supported to thrive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017/2018</td>
<td>Māngere-Otāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGCD18-81</td>
<td>Engaging diverse community participation to empower youth</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1809-314</td>
<td>Supporting local facilities to meet the needs of the community</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$1,996.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1813-125</td>
<td>Supporting South Auckland young people and their community to thrive</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1803-115</td>
<td>Supporting Struggling youth to have better mental health and wellbeing</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1820-133</td>
<td>Supporting Waitemata Youth Wellbeing outcomes</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2017/2018 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
## Auckland Cambodian Youth and Recreation Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project: Community Services

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>South Auckland</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Summary:
We are running these activities include: Cambodian Soccer, Cambodian Voice Radio twice weekly, Khmer Kick Boxing classes, Cambodian Musical Band and cultural dance. Cambodian Social Support Services, and work in progress on a book about New Zealand. Our volunteers are using their own transports to do Trust activities/work as listed above.

### Expertise:
We continuously recruit our wonderful volunteers to help us out. They have been the backbone of our trust, helping with various Trust activities. Our reputation in helping the community, in particular the youth, and our longevity in running activities have earned the trust from the members of the community. The Auckland Cambodian Youth and Recreation Trust provides facilities and services specifically for social support. These services are mostly provided by Cambodian volunteers who are able to communicate in Khmer, and have a familiar understanding of New Zealand systems. We are able to maintain a good base of volunteers, and this in turn enables us to provide a better service to the community.

### Dates:
03/12/2019 - 02/12/2020

### Rain dates:
- 

### People reached:
2500

### % of participants from Local Board:
50 %50 %

### Promotion:
Through:
- Our radio broadcasting twice weekly on access community radio
- Trust Website and Facebook page
- At the meetings
- At our special community outreach functions.
- and Logos at our office

### Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:**

- What are the community outcomes of your project? *
- 1/ Khmer Voice: The Radio program overcomes the language barrier and introduces the Khmer speaking audience to mainstream New Zealand cultural, social and political affairs. This helps strengthen and enhance the integration, as well as maintaining the Cambodian cultural spirit.
- 2/ Social support services from our community house: The Trust provides a neutral and safe space that is open to all Cambodian youth and their families. We aim to be an organisation that the youth
and Cambodian community feel they can approach easily to get help when needed for a variety of problems.

3/ The soccer club brings sports-minded young people together to help them keep healthy and fit and promoting social harmony and interactions.

4/ Kick boxing taking part in boxing competitions, helping youngsters mentally and physically and also to motivate them to succeed in life.

6/ Khmer cultural dance group to take part as in South East Asian Festivals, Khmer Cultural event etc. These events highlight the richness and the diversity of multi-multicultural society of New Zealand.

All above activities need volunteers.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities our diverse communities enjoy arts and cultural facilities that are vibrant, creative hubs for connecting, engaging and learning, and expressing identity

Trough Soccer: Support and manages a soccer club. For a long time, the Trust support and manages an all male soccer team. The team members are aged between 16 and 30 years old and are from different ethnic backgrounds. The team interacts on a social level and participate in intercultural soccer events and tournaments such as Sunday Football League. The soccer club brings sports-minded young people together to help them keep healthy and fit and also have fun. It effectively helps to challenge them mentally and physically as well as promoting social harmony and interactions.

Through Kick Boxing Gym: Cambodian Kickboxing has been part of our Cambodian community for many years. Students from many different ethnicities, old and young, come to the Khmer Temple three times a week to learn Khmer Kickboxing from our Cambodian kickboxing master, Bin Song and Trainer Chhean Sean. Having Cultural dance class: We have been able to continue to support and run the Cambodian cultural dance group to take part in events such as in South East Asian Festivals, Khmer Cultural event, Maori New year festival etc. These events highlight the richness and the diversity of multi-multicultural society of New Zealand.

Occasional Cambodian musical band rehearsal: The Trust helps support Cambodian musical band. They perform at Cambodian weddings and other occasions such as Khmer New Year and Community Outreach gatherings.

We do radio shows: The radio show covers a wide range of topics concerning settlement in New Zealand, current affairs, news, music, interviews, and talk back radio. The establishment of this community radio has allowed the Trust to professionally reach out and connect with other Cambodian people from a diverse range of background.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access Community Radio 104.6FM</td>
<td>Samleng Kher Radio show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Sunday Football Association</td>
<td>Kamara FC soccer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland City Council</td>
<td>Facilities our office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland South Auckland Rangers (Soccer)</td>
<td>Soccer training ground</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NZ Boxing Federation</td>
<td>Khmer Kick Boxing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khmer Auckland Buddhist Association</td>
<td>Festivals / cultural dance and band</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

- Māori outcomes: None identified
- Accessible to people with disabilities: No -
- Target ethnic groups: Specific ethnic group Other Asian
- Healthy environment approach:
  - Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Our group is dedicated to serving our community for the better to make sure everyone can keep fit and healthy. We always encouraged them to keep away from trouble such as drugs and smoking which can cause harmful to their health. We have youngsters who are involved in our service. Therefore, we are very cautioned about this matter and our radio show is the tool to tackle these issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

- Amount requested: $6,000.00
- Requesting grant for: Volunteer Costs - as in petrol reimbursement for our volunteers who use their own personal transport/car to carry out our project/trust activities.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference: Reduce the scale of some activities. Perhaps less volunteers time but all our projects will be still going.

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$91,645.00</td>
<td>$3,200.00</td>
<td>$49,999.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Programme Costs: Volunteers costs and Wages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$91,645.00</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Soccer membership $40 per person for 30 players</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lottery Grant</td>
<td>$19,999.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGs</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation North</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Others</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>4085</td>
<td>$86,397.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

The Auckland Cambodian Youth and Recreation Trust was formally established in 1998. The group originally started with a small group of enthusiastic young people, keen to form a Cambodian soccer team, earlier in 1997, a Cambodian radio show was also created. As a result of these two exciting initiatives and an active group of Cambodian volunteers, the Trust was formed to provide support services and a social & cultural network. The Trust received status as a Charitable Trust in March 1999 and was registered as a charitable entity by the Charities Commission on 30 June 2008 with registration number: CC32170.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-111</td>
<td>Community Services Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-109</td>
<td>Social support, Radio Broadcast, Soccer and Kick Boxing</td>
<td>Approved $1,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1810-307</td>
<td>Social support, Radio Broadcast, Soccer and Kick Boxing</td>
<td>2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Accountability overdue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1813-301</td>
<td>Social support, Radio Broadcast, Soccer and Kick Boxing</td>
<td>2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Accountability overdue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-104</td>
<td>Social support, Radio Broadcast and Soccer</td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1809-207</td>
<td>Social support, Radio Broadcast and Soccer</td>
<td>2017/2018 Mangere-Ôtahuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1713-421</td>
<td>Social Support and Radio Broadcast</td>
<td>2016/2017 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1710-410</td>
<td>Social Support and Radio Broadcast 2017/18</td>
<td>2016/2017 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Highland Park Community Creche Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Operating Expenses for 2020**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>47 Aviemore Drive, Highland Park, Auckland 2010</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>For operating expense of rent which will enable us provide our creche services and serve the greater east Auckland whanaus with a nurturing environment for their preschool children to build foundation blocks. As well as provide job opportunities for our valued members of the community.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expertise:</td>
<td>Our staff have over 60+ years collective early childhood experience throughout varying early childhood centers. We have an existing role of 35 families and a current wait list of approx 3-6months.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>27/01/2020 - 18/12/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion:</td>
<td>Howick Local Boards support will be acknowledged on the creche premises, our Facebook page, in our newsletters and at all our major fundraising events.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

Identified community outcomes:

We are unique in that we cater for under 2 year old’s and have flexible finishing times with shorter sessions at a low teacher to child ratio. This is mutual beneficial to those families that require short periods or half day sessions at an affordable childcare service as well as the child beginning their social and learning experience in a preschool environment. Our service has a strong focus on supporting our whanaus who are without family any support through these notoriously busy years as well as mothers who require respite care. Because we have been operating for over 15 years our highly experienced staff have an understanding of the mental well being a mother/caregiver requires to her/his family. We create an environment of support through this understanding by supporting single income families with access to affordable education. We enable primary caregivers a chance to meet other stay at home caregivers and help build relationships within the community.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Highland Park Community Creche supports our local working families, both full/part-time. Along with stay at home parents and caregivers, a small and safe environment for their children to start their pre-school experience. Because we are not a full-time daycare, center, our operating hours allows for parents and agencies looking for care required for special needs children and mothers who require respite care support to these families in the community on a larger well-being scale. Our
small numbers means that children build on personal relationships with teachers, in a nurturing environment from highly experienced staff.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Smyth</td>
<td>Chairperson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manny Holt</td>
<td>Co-Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katie Tookey</td>
<td>Treasurer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kylie O’Regan</td>
<td>Secretary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juanita Masuna Utumpu</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollie Burgess</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katrina Roberts</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mickey Calvert</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashley MacSwain</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clare Noble</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renee Purcell</td>
<td>Committee Member</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**
- Māori led - either a Māori organisation that is applying or Māori directed (came about as a request from Māori).

Our creche is Te-Whariki led which means that we focus on using Te-Reo in our daily operations through mat time as well as acknowledging the important customs and celebrations in our curriculum, for example Matariki was celebrated by artwork and baking a pounamu greenstone necklace and learning about the Māori myths and legends.

**Accessible to people with disabilities**
- Yes - Our building has specialized light fixtures for children with epilepsy and those that are partially visually impaired. Our entrance and outdoor area is wheelchair accessible and the staff are very knowledgeable and trained to manage children with various disabilities such as Down Syndrome and Klippel Trenaunay whom are currently enrolled at present.

**Target ethnic groups:**
- All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

1) Our building facility is smoke free at all times, there is signage to this effect in place - upon entering and throughout the centre.
2) We recycle paper and plastics materials within the creche.
3) Encourage our families on healthy eating options and provide this information in the form of a newsletter at the start of each term as a reminder.
4) Families are required to bring two pieces of fruit each week for a shared morning tea. When there is low supply we provide the fruit at our cost
5) Creche has an only water policy for children's drink bottles
6) Our tamariki are encouraged to play outside on bikes, scooters as well as venture to the Loyd Elsmore Park/Playground as an outing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 16 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $14,200.00

**Requesting grant for:** Full operating expenses as rent

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
Actively raise funds throughout the year, which we currently do through quiz nights, raffles, bake sales, sausage sizzles, movie nights and other fundraising activities.

**Cost of participation:** N/A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$14,200.00</td>
<td>$1,300.00</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$350 p/week rent exclusive GST</td>
<td>$14,200.00</td>
<td>$14,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini photo shoot Fundraiser: x30 15min seatings at $20 per seating</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas raffle: x35 families sent a pack of 10 tickets each at $2</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COGS</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick Local Board LG2007-117</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$211.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Please find attached a letter of support to the Howick Local Board from a parent at creche.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-117</td>
<td>Full Years Rent</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-222</td>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-329</td>
<td>Rent</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ladies Probus Club of Howick Central

Legal status: Other  Activity focus: Community

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Ladies Probus Club of Howick Central

Location: Howick Bowling Club, Selwyn Road, Howick, Auckland 2014

Summary: Providing resources to enable the members to make garments for donating to Kidz First which are distributed to mothers with newborn babies who leave the hospital with, in many instances, the only clothing the baby will have. Being based in South Auckland, the demand for warm clothing for newborn babies is never ending.

Expertise: The Ladies Probus Club of Howick Central was formed in 1993 and continues to offer support and companionship for ladies who find themselves out of the work place and struggling to make a new life for themselves without being a burden to their families. As people generally are retiring later in life, making new friends and finding new interests later in life can be very difficult and Clubs like this provide an opportunity for women to still feel they can contribute to society and feel worthwhile.

Dates: 31/10/2019 - 31/10/2020  Rain dates: -

People reached: 80+

% of participants from Local Board 100%

Promotion: Probus South Pacific Limited supplies flyers which the members distribute around their neighbourhood, are placed in the Howick Community Centre and left in Doctors’ surgeries and the like. Information regarding meeting times and dates are inserted in the Howick Times each month.

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Keeping our members fit, healthy and active both in mind and body is one of the aims of this Club. We endeavour to get our ladies involved in projects which are of benefit to the community and to look after each other. Many are involved in community projects outside of this Club and they in turn, encourage other members to do the same.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

The Club provides wool, knitting needles, patterns and assistance from other members for ladies who are able to knit garments which are donated to Kidz First. Our members volunteer to assist the Cancer Society with their annual Christmas Appeal in December every year. The various speakers who are invited to the monthly meetings and who are involved in community projects are able to request donations and even though many of the members have limited income, they all donate what
they are able. Those members who are able, assist refugees learn to speak English and assist at the local Information Centres.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- Māori outcomes: None Identified
- Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Assisting ladies with limited mobility get to and from meetings.
- Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
- Healthy environment approach:
  - Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  - Emphasise at meetings the various community fitness programmes available, have speakers talk about the benefits of healthy eating, promote the idea of having vegetable gardens and composting as much food waste as possible and as none of our members smoke, this is not an issue which is raised.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt; 65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- Amount requested: $3,900.00
- Requesting grant for: To enable day trips to be organised, particularly for the ladies, especially those with limited mobility and limited resources, to endeavour to give them some enjoyable of life. To purchase materials required to give to those ladies able to knit garments for Kidz First and the Totara Hospice.
- If part funded, how would you make up the difference: Increasing membership fees would be the only way the Club could cover the expenses involved in organising monthly meetings, paying the visiting speakers, covering stationary and photocopying, organising certification of the first aid officers and the various other incidental expenses incurred each month.
- Cost of participation: Bus hireage is, on average, between $400 and $500 per day trip.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
## Item 16

### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bus hireage</td>
<td>$1,725.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue hire</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General operating expenses (estimated)</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
<td>$2,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Annual membership fee per member $20 (estimated)</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Up until this current year the Club has been very grateful to receive a Lotto grant. This has enabled the Club to keep membership fees at a minimum $27 per member of which $7.50 is paid to Probus South Pacific Limited and the remaining $19.50 only is available to be applied towards administration of the Club.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*
Attachment B

2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

Howick Village Business Association

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** TMP for Howick Village “HOP” 2020 and Summer Street Party

**Location:** Howick Village, Picton Street, Howick

**Summary:** Howick Village "HOP" is a new event which was initiated in 2019 in the Village. It was extremely well received by car enthusiasts and followers from the local area and greater Auckland - with car enthusiasts attending from Puhoi, Coromandel and Waikato areas. The community supported the event in 2019, despite the poor weather and repeated requests have been received to continue the event in 2020.

**Expertise:** Howick Village Association is an experienced event organiser having run our iconic Midnight Madness for the past twelve years with huge success. Midnight Madness is an annual event with attendance numbers increasing every year.

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

**Environmental benefits:**

**Dates:** 07/03/2020 - 07/03/2020

**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 12000

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** In printed local papers, radio adverts, social media platforms, signage, flyers and posters.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Local schools, artists, entertainers and market vendors are encouraged to attend to showcase their talents and products to the community. The weekly Village markets will also be running during the “HOP” to ensure a diverse range of activities available for another successful event. Aligning with Howick Local Board’s plans for the development of tourism and visitors to the local area.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

This is a community event for all ethnicities and ages and is an opportunity for local schools, artists and entertainers to participate and showcase their talents and be an integral part of our community. This event will bring the people and community together and will stimulate economic development in the Village by increasing revenue and exposure for our businesses, in keeping with our BID policy. It will add to the current range of events we offer and will introduce a time established era of motor
industry to the followers and enthusiasts in our community. Car enthusiast clubs and volunteers will be welcomed to enhance the success of the event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local artists, schools, entertainers, musicians, dance</td>
<td>Entertainment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groups</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coastguard</td>
<td>Traffic parking assistants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Numerous car enthusiast clubs</td>
<td>Showcasing their vehicles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:** None Identified
- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - Howick Village currently provides access to amenities and services to people with disabilities - this will be continued at the "HOP" event.
- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone
- **Healthy environment approach:**
  - Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages
  - HVA will continue with its current smoke free and zero waste messages in the Village. HVA is committed to providing a safe and secure event to all involved - this can be achieved by the road closure of Picton Street during this event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt; 65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Percentage</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- **Amount requested:** $4,457.00
- **Requesting grant for:** Full funding

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Any funding shortfall will have to be sourced from the entertainment/advertising budget which will mean less entertainers as planned and reduced advertising which a crucial part of this project is.

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$4,457.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Traffic Management Plan quote</td>
<td>$4,457.00</td>
<td>$4,457.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

None Identified

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-202</td>
<td>Howick Village CCTV Upgrade and Expansion – Stage 2 2019/2020</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-108</td>
<td>Fencible Drive Mural Upgrade and Expansion Project 2019/2020</td>
<td>Approved $2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-103</td>
<td>TMP for Midnight Madness 2019 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $4,168.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-201</td>
<td>Market Gazebo Replacement Project 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $425.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-330</td>
<td>Howick Village Sculpture Project 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REF19-2-00004</td>
<td>Howick Village HOP – Classic Car Event Regional Event Fund 2018/2019 – Round 2 - Application</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-204</td>
<td>TMP for Midnight Madness 2018 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $4,111.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-126</td>
<td>Howick Village CCTV Upgrade and Expansion 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $35,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-243</td>
<td>Midnight Madness 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,957.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-242</td>
<td>Sammy the Village Train 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-213</td>
<td>Howick Village CCTV upgrade 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NC17-S002</td>
<td>Maintenance and removal of fairy lights 2016/17 CGP South non-contestable - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-208</td>
<td>Midnight Madness 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
Rainbow Celebrating Life Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** The Dancing Wonders

**Location:** Ormiston Activity Centre, Flatbush

**Summary:** Our motive is to motivate our communities to be fit and stay fit through dance. We conduct free dance classes run by professional choreographers and fitness trainers. Life is busy and the first thing that is sacrificed due to busy schedule is fitness. We make fitness a fun activity. People of all cultures, communities and ages love to dance and we provide them a free platform. We play music of all cultures for our dance classes which promotes cultural diversity.

**Expertise:** We have been running this project already for a year in Flatbush and for about eight months at Blockhouse Bay. Also, our members have rich experience of more than 10 years of organising similar and bigger projects. We have a team of trained choreographers to successfully run the project.

**Dates:** 01/02/2020 - 05/12/2020

**People reached:** 5000

**Rain dates:** -

**% of participants from Local Board:** 2%

**Promotion:** We will promote it on social media, radio, community newspapers etc.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

We strongly believe that we are able to provide a free and valuable platform to the people of all communities, cultures and ages. The Dancing Wonders envisages a fit and healthy society where people come together to learn and enjoy dance. At the same time, they work towards a better health. The expected outcomes are better health, fitness, learning of new skills of dance, integration of diverse cultures and communities. Also, people get to explore and use the public park and facilities.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

We want to continue and expand our free dance and fitness classes for our communities. People of all ages, cultures and speaking all languages will benefit from it. This will be the celebration of life through dance & music. People will participate in dance & fitness activities in a stress free environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
None Identified

Demographics

Maori outcomes:  
- None Identified

Accessible to people with disabilities: No

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Through our promotional material such as pull up banners, posters and on social media. Also, we can display any material provided by Auckland Council.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $6,000.00

Requesting grant for: We are requesting funding for the venue hire, choreographers’ fee and insurance.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We will try for other fundings and sponsors. Also, we will have to compromise on the quality of our choreographers. We will not obtain an insurance and will work without much advertising.

Cost of participation: NO. It is free for everyone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,060.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$4,060.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue Hire Per Week: 1.5 Hours @$10 per Hour for 44 weeks</td>
<td>$660.00</td>
<td>$660.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment to the choreographer: Per Week @$75 per hour for 44 weeks</td>
<td>$3,300.00</td>
<td>$3,300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Insurance
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,582.00</td>
<td>$1,582.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Advertising
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$700.00</td>
<td>$458.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Payment to 2x volunteers: 2 Hours Per Week @ $20.55 per hour for 44 weeks
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,617.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mileage @ 76 cents per Km for 264 Kms for 44 weeks
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$201.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income description
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Income</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Funding</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$84.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:
We are a registered charitable trust. We have worked very hard all of this year (Every Saturday) to provide Free Dance/Fitness classes to our communities to promote better health. We have sustained amongst the plethora of paid fitness activities in Flatbush area. We have promoted Howick Local Board in all our advertising. We wish to continue working towards better communities. With your help, we will be able to roll over this project to another year.

In the feedback we received from our participants, they want more than one class.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-242</td>
<td>Rainbow: Celebration of Colours 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1908-337</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders 2018/2019 Kaipatiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-307</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-127</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-230</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$360.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Life Education Trust Counties Manukau

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Project: Deliver Life Education’s programme to six Howick LB schools

**Location:** in the grounds of: Howick Primary, Riverina School, Point View School, Shelly Park School, Sunnyhills School & Somerville Intermediate

**Summary:**
- We capture children’s imaginations using technology that shows them the magnificence of the human body, how their brain it functions, and what its needs are.
- We understand that mental health is critical for children growing up and work to help them feel comfortable with their identity, where they fit in, and where they belong. In this area we cover identity self-worth, resilience, peer pressure, the effects of bullying, and being aware of others.
- A parent workshop is offered at every school & every student receives a workbook to continue discussions at home & help two-way communication between child & carer. This enables new knowledge to be shared, encouraged & positively acted upon in the home.

**Expertise:** Life Education has been teaching NZ’s children for over 30 years, nationally reaching 250,000 students in primary & intermediate schools every year. Peer reviews every few years ensure that our messages & delivery are still relevant & we have the best practice.

**Focus specific:**
- Event producer/contractor/3rd party:
- Environmental benefits:
- Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

**Dates:** 11/12/2019 - 29/05/2020  
**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 3250

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** Continual & positive communication is vital between Life Education & schools. We have a thorough marketing programme that builds relationships with schools we haven't visited before or it has been a while to help reintroduce us into their teaching schedule. All our educators are also in regular contact with schools they have taught in the past year & are scheduled to teach in again. The way we teach our programme changed from having set lessons to being completely planned to
suit the school's needs & be integrated with their topic of inquiry thus all schools are sent new information followed by meetings to explain in more detail how we are best suiting their needs.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Our sessions contribute greatly towards an involved & connected Howick community by:

1) providing workbooks that students can take home & share their awareness & knowledge on key health & nutrition areas with their families that include follow-up activities to help cement positive changes that can be made

2) offering a parent session at every school we visit so further in-depth questions can be asked & practical tips given eg meal plans, seasonal/cheaper eating, how to recycle more in the home, cyber-safety

3) being pro-active in improved attitudes towards healthier behaviours - giving many examples to students & parents about free & easy activities they can do together to increase their participation in sport, leisure & recreation activities = less time sitting down on technology & increased family time

4) being asked to take part in major community events to promote & engage every culture in the community to know & believe everyone many different skills & knowledge that they can share to encourage a more inclusive community

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

We teach the young people in our Howick community through our health & well-being programme how to increase & maintain their confidence through making positive mind & body health choices. These will give them the right skill-sets to enable them to have the highest self-esteem/self-worth & values to enable them to achieve personal, career & community aspirations.

Children report more experiences of bullying behaviour than students from other countries & NZ has the highest rate of youth suicide in the OECD.

Through research, speaking with many facilitators in our community & teachers from local schools, we know there are high levels of child obesity in our area which when combined with low socio-economic areas, equates to many children believing they are not good enough & they will not have the resources to achieve what they want to when they leave school.

We want to continually empower them at every age & stage we visit their schools on an annual basis to make positive health & life choices & live life to the fullest & banish these beliefs.

We have a rich & diverse community in Howick and to support our students & ensure their language & culture is shared, celebrated & learnt by all, we want to continue & expand our resources that are created in Mandarin, Te Reo, Tongan & Samoan & pro-actively use them on a daily basis, especially to name feelings, key phrases to help communicate how you feel, food & nutrition, the body's systems & community/the environment. This is to create a strong & connected community in our classrooms that feeds to our wider community/the student's whanau.
Our aim is for our growing students to be positive role-models in their community, know who they are & want to be & promote connected communities, simply, be the change that is very much needed in our community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garden To Table 'Empower'</td>
<td>a joint venture between Life Education &amp; GTT. A comprehensive &amp; sustainable programme to help tackle child obesity through: teaching about balanced diets, meal planning &amp; understanding their body’s nutrient needs - GTT turns it into action by growing, harvesting &amp; cooking fresh fruit &amp; vegetables in the school’s grounds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Self-Esteem Project</td>
<td>where our educators provide training to school teachers in our area re their student’s healthy development &amp; to avoid valuing themselves &amp; others on the basis of appearance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:** • Māori focus - tikanga (practises), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)
  
  As an inclusive organisation we use Te Reo words throughout our lessons in handouts, digital means and all our workbooks are available in Te Reo (see attached). With a large portion of our students in Howick identifying as Māori, it is paramount to us that Te Reo is highlighted & used in our classes. Our teachers continually update their resources via their on-going training & personal development.

- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - We are thrilled to visit every school we are invited to with many having students with a variety of learning & physical disabilities. We ensure that every student is included by offering sensory appropriate resources for the visually & hearing-impaired students. We have a mobile wheelchair lift to ensure all our students can access our mobile classrooms at the same time.

- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone

- **Healthy environment approach:** • Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

- ’Substances’ is one of the five core subjects we teach to intermediate students. We discuss & role-play the decision-making processes they may come across & go through when seeing their friends & peers smoke or they are offered a variety of substances to smoke. We talk about the effects smoking has on your brain, body, finances & making decisions. A Pull Apart Torso - full medical school teaching standards (with 28 parts) is used to illustrate points. Latest research is used from all health sectors in our lessons. We are the largest external programme provider working in schools and are
proud of the positive trend in the reduced rate of binge drinking, smoking, bullying and marijuana use amongst NZ youth.

- Many of our lessons talk about reduce, re-use & recycle and the ways individuals & the community can work together to improve the environmental health of the Howick Local Board community

- We will be working with whanau groups to enable Life Education Trusts messages to be an integral part of our communities to fulfil our wish of multi-generational education to ensure all ages have equal opportunity to be involved & have a positive impact in & on each other’s lives.

- Our programme has a thread through it promoting about leading an active life and choosing healthy food and drink options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9%</td>
<td>91%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $20000.00

Requesting grant for: For the delivery of our preventative health message programme which encompasses the running costs of the mobile classroom, educational resources, insurance, salary & professional development of the teacher.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

We are committed to teaching in the six Howick LB we have been invited to teach at & we are in no doubt that more invites to teach in more schools in the area in this funding period of 11/12/19 and 31/5/20 will come in after this application has been processed thus all our fundraising efforts will go towards ensuring we uphold our promise to deliver. WE HAVE ONLY PUT IN $0.00 CONTRIBUTION BECAUSE WE DO NOT KNOW YET HOW MUCH WE NEED TO FUND OUT OF THE $41,990.00 WE NEED TO RAISE.

Cost of participation: The cost is $17.92 per student. We charge schools a nominal fee of $5 for primary school students age 5 - 11 (receive two lessons)/ $5 for intermediate students age 11- 13 (receive three lessons)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$58,240.00</td>
<td>$16,250.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3250 students x $17.92 per student</td>
<td>$58,240.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3250 students x $5 per student</td>
<td>$16,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Everything we do is to support Howick and Counties Manukau’s growing child population, to enable them to have the healthiest, active & productive childhood possible by laying the foundations at an early age & continue to make positive health choices throughout adulthood. We continually fundraise including golf & movie events, selling merchandise, personal giving through the Harold Club & are extremely careful that every cent we are entrusted with is put to its very best use.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2014-112</td>
<td>Delivery Life Education programme to Cosgrove &amp; Park Estate Schools 2019/2020 Papakura Small Grants, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2013-106</td>
<td>Deliver Life Education's programme to four schools in Otara-Papatoetoe area 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-113</td>
<td>Delivery of Life Education programme in seven Mangere- Otahuhu LB schools 2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-136</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to two schools Papakura LB area 2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2003-145</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to Pukeoware School 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-144</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to six schools Otara-Papatoetoe LB area 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2009-124</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to seven schools Mangere-Otahuhu LB area 2019/2020 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-121</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to schools Manurewa LB area</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-124</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being programme to five schools Howick LB area 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2011-132</td>
<td>Programme delivery to five school in Maungakiekie-Tamaki LB area 2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tamaki Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-327</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Otara-Papatoetoe children 2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1915-309</td>
<td>Workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Puketapapa LB children 2018/2019 Puketapapa Quick Response, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-316</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Manurewa children 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-342</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Mangere-Otahuhu children 2018/2019 Mangere-Otahuhu Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-213</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Howick children 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1903-309</td>
<td>Purchase workbooks to deliver Life Education programme to Franklin children 2018/2019 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1914-225</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at schools in Papakura LB area 2018/2019 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1903-226</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at schools in Franklin LB area 2018/2019 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1909-261</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at Mangere-Otahuhu LB schools 2018/2019 Mangere-Otahuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-233</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at Manurewa LB schools 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-334</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery at schools in Howick LB area 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-247</td>
<td>LE programme delivery at Papatoetoe Intermediate &amp; Kedgley Intermediate 2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1915-222</td>
<td>Life Education programme delivery to Mt Roskill Intermediate 2018/2019 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1914-218</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build a healthier Papakura Community 2018/2019 Papakura Small Grants, Round Two - Accountability overdue</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-134</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build an active Howick Community 2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-236</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build a healthier Otara-Papatoetoe Community 2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-237</td>
<td>Workbooks to share &amp; connect health lessons with student’s community 2018/2019 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1910-218</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help build a healthier Manurewa Community 2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1920-239</td>
<td>Workbooks to deliver health messages to students &amp; their community 2018/2019 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Two - Grant not uplifted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-224</td>
<td>Deliver health &amp; well-being lessons to children of Howick 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Withdrawn</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1909-123</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help deliver lessons 2018/2019 Māngere-Otāhuhu Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1913-3-1030</td>
<td>Life Education workbooks to help deliver lessons</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **QR1910-116** | Life Education workbooks to deliver lessons at St Anne's School  
2018/2019 Manurewa Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted  
**$1,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1914-130** | Deliver health & well-being lessons to children of Papakura  
2018/2019 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted  
**$8,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1901-166** | To deliver health & well-being lessons to Albert-Eden schools  
2018/2019 Albert-Eden Local Grant, Round One - SME assessment completed  
Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1911-144** | Programme delivery of Life Education health & nutrition programme  
2018/2019 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
**$1,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1920-136** | Programme delivery of Life Education health & nutrition programme  
2018/2019 Waitakere Local Grants, Round One - Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1913-149** | Life Education programme delivery in Otara-Papatoetoe LB area schools  
2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
**$1,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1915-134** | Programme delivery of Life Education health & nutrition programme  
2018/2019 Puketāpapa Local Grants, Round One - Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1909-139** | Programme delivery of Life Education’s health & nutrition messages  
2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtahuhu Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
**$2,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1910-139** | Programme delivery of Life Education’s health & nutrition messages  
2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Declined  
$0.00 |
| **QR1920-115** | Purchase 400 workbooks to share LE health messages with community  
2018/2019 Waitakere Quick Response, Round One - Withdrawn  
Withdrawn  
$0.00 |
| **QR1901-04** | Purchase 720 workbooks to share LE health messages with community  
2018/2019 Albert-Eden Quick Response, Round One - Project in progress  
**$100.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1907-104** | Programme delivery of Life Education’s health & nutrition messages  
2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted  
**$10,000.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1814-341** | To purchase workbooks used to deliver Life Education’s programme  
2017/2018 Papakura Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
**$2,000.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1810-328** | Purchase 2,120 workbooks to deliver Life Education’s preventative health programme  
2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
**$2,000.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1807-231** | Purchase laptop for LE teacher who teaches in Howick area  
2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted  
**$889.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1813-328** | Purchase a laptop for LE teacher who teaches in Otara-Papatoetoe  
2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
**$889.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1809-327** | Purchase a laptop for LE teacher who teaches in Mangere-Ōtahuhu  
2017/2018 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
**$889.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1803-250** | Life Education programme delivery in Franklin Local Board schools  
2017/2018 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Declined  
$0.00 |
| **LG1814-234** | Life Education programme delivery in Papakura LB area schools  
2017/2018 Papakura Local Grant, Round 2 - Acquitted  
**$2,000.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1803-326** | Purchase seven diabetes teaching resource kits to use in lessons  
2017/2018 Franklin Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
**$730.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1809-252** | Programme delivery to three Mangere-Ōtahuhu LB area schools  
2017/2018 Mangere-Ōtahuhu Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted  
**$2,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1807-337** | Life Education programme delivery to 7 Howick LB area schools  
2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress  
**$10,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1813-229** | Life Education programme delivery to 12 Otara-Papatoetoe schools  
2017/2018 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted  
**$5,000.00**  
Approved |
| **LG1816-221** | To purchase workbooks relating to our health and nutrition programme  
2017/2018 Puketāpapa Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted  
**$2,000.00**  
Approved |
| **QR1820-322** | Purchase of Harold puppet & Karpet Kid teaching resource  
2017/2018 Waitakere Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted  
**$1,150.00**  
Approved |
| QR1814-221      | Purchase workbooks to help deliver Life Education’s preventative health programme 2017/2018 Papakura Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved $2,000.00 |
| QR1807-131      | Purchase workbooks to help deliver Life Education’s preventative health programme 2017/2018 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| QR1813-200026   | A Pull Apart Torso to teach children preventative health messages 2017/2018 Ōtara-Papatoetoe Quick Response, Round Two - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| QR1810-212      | A Pull Apart Torso to teach children preventative health messages 2017/2018 Manurewa Quick Response, Round Two - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| LG1807-226      | Life Education programme delivery in Howick LB area schools 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved $20,000.00 |
| LG1801-140      | Delivering Life Education’s health & nutrition programme into local schools 2017/2018 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Declined | Declined $0.00 |
| LG1814-117      | Life Education Trust Counties Manukau’s programme delivery in local schools 2017/2018 Papakura Local Grant, Round 1 - Acquitted | Approved $5,000.00 |
| LG1810-128      | Life Education Trust Counties Manukau’s programme delivery in local schools 2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted | Approved $5,000.00 |
| LG1703-216      | Life Education - learning with Harold 2016/2017 Franklin Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved $8,000.00 |
| LG1707-219      | Life Education - learning with Harold 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted | Approved $20,000.00 |
| LG1703-105      | Life Education - learning with Harold 2016/2017 Franklin Local Grant, Round One - Acquitted | Approved $9,500.00 |

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

LG2007-247

Farm Cove Pakuranga Scout Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Other: Incorporated under private act</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** 2019 New Zealand Scout Jamboree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Mystery Creek Event Center, 125 Mystery Creek Rd, Ohaupo 3881</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>We hope to be sending 15 Youth and 3 Leaders to the 2019 New Zealand Scout Jamboree. Jamboree is an 11 day camp that brings together over 3000 youth and 1000+ supporting adults from both New Zealand and abroad. It is where our youth get to put into practice the skills and experience, they have accrued during their time in Scouts and further extend and challenge themselves with a host of adventurous activities, community service and the day to day responsibilities of cooking, laundry and maintaining a camp site.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expertise:</td>
<td>Having attracted over 16,000 youth members Scouts NZ is New Zealand’s largest mixed youth organisation. Operating officially since 1928, this will be Scouts New Zealand’s 22nd Scout Jamboree.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>28/12/2019 - 07/01/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board:</td>
<td>100 % %</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Promotion:** None Identified

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Scout Jamboree is part of our program of developing our youth into confident, capable and engaged members of our communities. Our objective is to encourage good citizenship and active community participation and service.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

As part of our focus on enabling our young people to be become confident, resilient and capable citizens engaged with their communities, the 2019 Scout Jamboree is where our youth get to put into practice the skills and experience they have accrued during their time in Scouts and further extend and challenge themselves with a host of adventurous activities, community service and the day to day responsibilities of cooking, laundry and maintaining their camp site. We aim to send our Scouts home from Jamboree more confident, self-reliant and better prepared to contribute to their families and communities.
Collaborating organisation/individual | Role
--- | ---
None Identified |  

Demographics

Māori outcomes:  
- None Identified

Accessible to people with disabilities  
Yes - Fundamental to the planning of Jamboree is the principle that every aspect of Jamboree will be available to every Scout regardless of ability or disability. If it can be done safely we will find a way and do what it takes to make it happen.

Target ethnic groups:  
All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:  
- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

Core to the Scout program we encourage and educate our youth in many aspects of healthy living and environmental protection including smoke-free, waste minimisation, healthy diet and adventurous outdoor activity. All Scout events including Jamboree are smoke-free and water first or water only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested:  
$13,575.00

Requesting grant for:  
NZ Jamboree Camp and Activity fees for 15 of our scouts

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:  
Fundraising

Cost of participation:  
$965 per scout

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$13,575.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure item

Amount | Amount requested from Local Board
---|---|
Jamboree camp fees x 15 | $13,575.00 | $13,575.00 |
### Item 16

#### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>$23,265.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Additional information to support the application:

| None Identified |

#### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allocation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**No previous application**
Howick Local Board
09 December 2019

2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

LG2007-250

Attachment B

Item 16

Faifoia Famili Charitable Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Community</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Life Skills for Families

**Location:** Ormiston Junior College, 285 Ormiston Road, Flatbush

**Summary:** To deliver a series of life skills workshops for parents and young people so they have the coping skills to know how to manage their money more effectively, to plan strategies to help families save on budgets and spend on healthier and cost effective food options, to know how to look for jobs and be prepared for employment opportunities and to learn about health and safety at home, work and in the community and to promote awareness around environmental sustainability.

**Expertise:** We have a team of experienced Pacific presenters and facilitators who have worked in government, NGO and community for many years.

**Dates:** 01/01/2020 - 30/09/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>People reached:</th>
<th>300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**% of participants from Local Board:** 300%

**Promotion:** At workshops, events and on Faifoia Famili Facebook and website and through Pacific community networks and Pacific media.

**Community benefits**

Identified community outcomes:

Families can make informed decisions when it comes to healthy lifestyles and nutrition, managing budgets, choices of careers, employment skills, workplace and community safety and taking care of our environment for today and for our tamariki of tomorrow.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- people are supported to actively contribute to their community

Our project supports Pacific communities to be involved and connected by up skilling parents and young people to be active and healthy, aware of environment and to provide pastoral care and support for families and young people to find better employment opportunities that will contribute to a prosperous local economy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beverstock Oaks Primary School</td>
<td>Venue and Parents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ormiston Junior School</td>
<td>Venue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COGS Lottery</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td>Item 16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Puataunofo Come Home Safely** | Facilitators for Health and Safety |
**Mission HQ Ready** | IT 3 Month Programme |
**PIC Ranui Church** | Community |
**Homebased Graduates Early childcare Centre** | Community |
**YFC Alumni Fellowship** | Community |
**New Lynn Nazarene Fellowship** | Community |
**Tavai Meni** | Samoan Radio |
**Pate Sauni** | Financial Wellbeing Presenter |
**Waycom Limited** | Research and Evaluation |

### Demographics

**Māori outcomes:**
- Māori focus - tikanga (practises), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

Pacific have same values as Māori tikanga and mātauranga using the holistic approach to delivery of programmes and services to help encourage and support family and community to be better and live better lives.

**Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - All our venues for workshops have wheelchair access.

**Target ethnic groups:** Specific ethnic group Pacific Peoples

**Healthy environment approach:**
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

We have a workshop on health and wellbeing which includes promoting good nutrition, active lifestyles, smokefree homes, churches and communities. Pacific people need to be more environmentally aware of waste and how to protect our land and environment for the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>300%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Category</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>0%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>45%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financial information

**Amount requested:** $5,150.00

**Requesting grant for:** Delivery of life skills workshops.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We will reduce number of participants and workshops

**Cost of participation:** No, it is free to the community.
**Total expenditure** | **Total income** | **Other grants approved** | **Applicant contribution**
--- | --- | --- | ---
$12,300.00 | $0.00 | $30,000.00 | $2,000.00

**Expenditure item** | **Amount** | **Amount requested from Local Board**
--- | --- | ---
Venue hire for Pacific Women in Tech Talanoa Workshop x 2 | $2,300.00 | $1,150.00
Presenters | $10,000.00 | $4,000.00

**Income description** | **Amount**
--- | ---
No charge to community | $0.00

**Other funding sources** | **Amount** | **Current Status**
--- | --- | ---
ACE Aotearoa | $28,000.00 | Pending
COGS Lottery | $2,000.00 | Approved

**Donated materials** | **Amount**
--- | ---
Wicked Wings Digital Laptops | $1,000.00

**Total number of volunteers** | **Total number of volunteer hours** | **Amount**
--- | --- | ---
20 | 300 | $6,345.00

**Additional information to support the application:**
None Identified

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td>No previous application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Friends of Lot 29 Estuary / Chisbury

Legal status: Other: Informal group  
Activity focus: Environment

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: FRIENDS OF LOT 29 ESTUARY / CHISBURY

Location: LOT 29: DP 120260 ESTUARY VIEWS, SHELLY PARK, AUCKLAND 2014

Summary: Our application is to fund the supply of native plants and professional labour to plant the majority of areas, which due to health and safety concerns advised by the Te Whangai Trust on their site visit, only volunteers from Lot 29 owners can help with the planting, especially on the slip faces.

These natives will be planted in areas we as a community have been working to clear of invasive weeds since January 2019 in order to minimise regrowth of the invasive weeds and help stabilise areas prone to erosion.

These areas back onto the Mangemangeroa reserve track and Chisbury reserves and are being planted to support and reduce the chances of further slip damage down into the public domain.

Expertise: Our organisation has sought expertise and advice from professionals in handling the invasive weeds and have been using this since we began work in January 2018. In this time, we ourselves have spent at least 1450 hours of volunteer labour towards these aims and have already cleared a significant amount of land, and planted our first round of natives in 2019, which we can already see flourishing, whilst managing weed regrowth. With regard to this project, we are additionally utilising the aid and expertise of our umbrella organisation Te Whangai Trust, the organisation Friends of Mangemangeroa and Auckland City Council Biosecurity. Included is the help of a biosecurity student, working with us towards the practicum hours of her tertiary degree.

Focus specific:

Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits: Environmentally, our work will first reduce and eradicate weed species from the land. The following native planting will then reduce erosion, support stability of the land, encourage bird life and further self-seeding of these native species. Overall, we hope to encourage our native flora and fauna and the quality of the environment.

Building/site accessible or visible to the public: 

Dates: 01/04/2020 - 31/08/2020  
Rain dates: -

People reached: The project is primarily led by me, Karyn Gradon, and has been also contributed to by 12 neighbours for at least 1450 hours so far. This project will also involve a biosecurity student, biosecurity advisors, advisors of Te Whangai Trust and workers of the latter for the planting stage itself. We estimate approximately 60 people would be primarily reached across these stages.

% of participants from Local Board: 100%

Promotion: If our grant application was successful, we would invite the local papers to come visit the site and see the work we have been doing to encourage native flora and
fauna in the community with an explanation as to why we have done this hard work and as to why it is vital to replant with natives.

Place signage, (requires approval from council), on the gate which borders Mangemangeroa Reserve for patrons to see on the track as they walk by. This signage would be the best way of acknowledging the local boards support, it will be there for a number of years to come reaching many as they walk past.

We would also acknowledge our success on social media

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Our work has massively reduced the presence of invasive weeds. This population served as a seed source for Lot 29 and both of the Mangemangeroa and Chisbury reserves. With the removal of this population and replanting of the area to prevent re-infiltration, volunteers such as Friends of Mangemangeroa and the Auckland City Council Biosecurity will be able to reduce the hours required for similar work in the Mangemangeroa and Chisbury Reserves - including the control of weeds such as moth plant, wattle, woolley nightshade, gorse, asparagus fern, madeira vine, wild ginger, Chinese privet, tree privet, pampas, inkweed, onion weed, arum lily, agapanthus and jasmine. Additionally, the public reserve track through Mangemangeroa Reserve has been subject to closure in the past due to dangerous erosion issues. This walking track has now been fixed at great cost to the Auckland City Council - with appropriate replanting of native species in our bordering land, the stability of the land and risk of further slips will be greatly reduced.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- our natural and built environment is well-managed

Our group aims to reduce these unwanted species in Lot 29 and envisage long term maintenance. Through restoration we will increase the general quality of the land, and as an overarching result for the environment, this will limit the seeds available to reinfest the surrounding public, private and reserve lands, (Mangemangeroa and Chisbury), and encourage the seeding of native species within this area. We envisage in the long-term, this will continue to greatly impact the quality of the shared lot and surrounding reserve - increasing more native bushland and fauna, and greatly reducing the long-term maintenance required in control of the invasive plants and their spread. As these new plants grow and self-seed, they will form a new canopy on the land which will prevent further infiltration of invasive weeds and encourage native species to survive and increase in distribution. Another aspect of the natural environment this will affect is the current developments of land slips and erosion running from Lot 29 to the Mangemangeroa reserve tracks below - these have been considerably effected in recent years. We have begun work on these slip areas removing the growth of invasive weeds now covering these open slip faces, and our planting of native species in these areas will help to reduce furthering of these erosion effects, in order to manage and support the stability of the land in the future.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC BIOSECURITY</td>
<td>GUIDANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRIENDS OF MANGEMANGEROA RESERVE</td>
<td>GUIDANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachment B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Item 16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:**
  - Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

90% of Te Whangai Trust participants are Māori and Pacific. These trust participants with their expertise and skill will carry out the majority of the labour for planting the natives provided for by this application and pass this knowledge on to new members with equity of opportunity. Their mission, such as that of Friends of Lot 29, is to nurture the land and give life to our people. Ka whakatupu ki te whenua, ka ora ki te iwi.

Their environmental work as a trust, including their advice and hopeful planting of this land, links us all back to our ancestral values with culturally appropriate services incorporating the trust’s key values of tīkanga, pono and aroha.

- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** No -
- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone
- **Healthy environment approach:**
  - Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

A key part of this project is the volunteer work in clearing, cutting and removing these weeds by the Friends of Lot 29. There is a large amount of manual labour used by these members and is encouraged as both benefiting the land, learning how to care for it properly and as a social activity.

### Percentage of males targeted | Percentage of females targeted | All - not targeted male/female
--- | --- | ---
| % | % | 100%

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of 0-5 years</th>
<th>Percentage of &lt;15 years</th>
<th>Percentage of 15-24 years</th>
<th>Percentage of 25-44 years</th>
<th>Percentage of 45-64 years</th>
<th>Percentage of &gt;65 years</th>
<th>Percentage of All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| % | % | % | % | % | % | % | 100%

### Financial information

- **Amount requested:** $9624.42
- **Requesting grant for:** This funding would go towards the supply, delivery and planting of native plants in the weed cleared areas. This includes $3,500 of planting labour from Te Whangai Trust, as site visits indicated only some of the area can be
planted by volunteers - the remainder needs to be planted by trained professionals due to health and safety concerns, (as some of the areas include slip faces). All other labour will be volunteered, so the remainder of the funding is for the quoted amount of native plants required for the cleared areas in terms of their outright purchase and delivery.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We would ask for further contributions from the neighbours but would be quite limited in this as the neighbours funded the 2019 planting round alone, (donations to date $5,312.62). We would estimate a further total donation of $1800 - $2,500 (average donation $115 each neighbour), although this would take time and as a result potentially require extra labour in clearing of renewed weeds. To compensate for less funding, we would continue to clear the area, but would not be able to plant as many natives as required to properly prevent reentry of weeds and establishment of a new bush canopy.

Cost of participation: $0.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$9,624.42</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PURCHASE OF NATIVE PLANTS</td>
<td>$5,275.08</td>
<td>$5,275.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIVERY COST OF NATIVE PLANTS</td>
<td>$841.80</td>
<td>$841.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENVIRO SER PLANTING COST</td>
<td>$3,507.54</td>
<td>$3,507.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLOVES X 10</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20LITREGlyphosate</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLUE SPRAY DYE 1LITRE X 1</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### ORGANO SILICONE 1LITRE X 2
$60.00

### METURON 500GM
$40.00

### CUTN'PASTE GEL X 4
$80.00

### METGEL METSULFURON WEED GEL X 2
$20.00

### PClORAM WEED GEL
$80.00

### GLYPHOSPHATE GEL 2KG X 2
$160.00

### 3M™ CUPPED PARTICULATE RESPIRATOR 9916, MASKS X 20
$285.20

### UMATTA UHER02S SAFETY GLASSES X 6
$60.00

### 2L HAND SPRAYER
$23.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>$10,130.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:
This project would also benefit the general public by aiding the stability of the Mangamangeroa track, which was heavily damaged by erosion and slips in past time of heavy rainfall (refer to article).  

We have funded and built sheep fencing to aid the growth of the newly planted native plants in July 2019.

The project leader / instigator is dedicated to working on this project as a full-time volunteer after moving into the area September 2017, project work started on January 2018

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td>No previous application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attachments
The Friends of Mangemangeroa Society Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Protect new eco-sourced trees pest control within Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves

| Location: | Mangemangeroa Valley adjacent to 108 Somerville Road, to Sandspit Road / Shelley Park, Howick. See Shelley Park AC attachment with map. |

| Summary: | 1. Fit corflute plant protectors around some of the estimated 5000 new trees that will be planted between May - August 2020 as part planting protection of new plants from rabbits and pukeko predation.  
2. Install Goodnature A24 rat and stoat CO2 powered Kill-traps to establish and maintain a trap line within the reserve bush from bush along the Pohutukawa and Chisbury Esplanade Reserves to Shelley Park and Sandspit. This to be done by Howick College Enviro Group with support of Friends of Mangemangeroa, Forest & Bird Sth Akld & HL Bd Posttree Coordinator. |

| Expertise: | Some of the FOM members advising us to have over 60 years' experience in restoration work and pest control. The results of the FOM work, in Partnership with Council Parks is evident in the ‘Development’ and ‘Restoration’ Plans adopted by the Howick Local Board in September 2019. Refer MAP of Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves RESTORATION PLAN, HLB approved 16.9.2019, item 15 "A2 Works in Progress" years 2000 -2018 - .  
For the new Goodnature A24 trapline for rats and stoats the Friends of Mangemangeroa (FOM) have members to advise on any aspect of the programme that Howick College Enviro Group will establish. |

| Focus specific: | Event producer/contractor/3rd party:  
Environmental benefits: 1. habitat restoration for both fauna and flora and reduction of erosion.  
2. improved control of rodents and mustelids.  
Building/site accessible or visible to the public: |

| Dates: | 11/12/1919 - 31/12/2020 | Rain dates: | - |

| People reached: | +500 actually involved in work on reserve annually. ‘User reach’ immeasurable but full car parks and numbers of persons using via any of 5 official entry nearly always very obvious. |

| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |

| Promotion: | Local paper, FOM Newsletter; Howick College digital promotion. |

**Community benefits**

| Identified community outcomes: |
1. The continued restoration of the former farm land back to native bush for the community to enjoy. Our planting days are well supported by the community who have the pleasure of planting and protecting these trees and getting enjoyment from this.

2. Reduce the number of Stoats and Rodents in this area of reserves and provide opportunity for increased bird numbers. That will also minimise seed consumption by animal pests, to allow for natural bush regeneration from fallen or bird-excreted seeds.

3. Provide hands-on practical training in environmental protection by and for the Howick College students and is a further educational resource for the teachers bringing many school groups to the reserve.

4. The annual plantings and continued maintenance of previous FOM plantings since 2000 has transformed cattle-ravaged paddocks into maturing bush being enjoyed every day by visitors. On some days with a parking capacity of approx 24 vehicles at the main Somerville Road entry, the overflow is parked along the Somerville or adjacent roads.

(Refer to MAP A2.1 of Restoration Plan, Page 12, from Areas I to Z is the area scoped for stoat control and additional rodent pest control with Goodnature A24 CO2 traps.)

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- our natural and built environment is well-managed

Eco-sourcing of seeds from within the Mangemangoroa Reserves, nurturing these seeds and then planting them into the reserve and protecting them from pukeko and rabbits and possum predation. Support animal pest control and exotic plant eradication within the valley reserves and encourage adjacent domestic property owners to participate in animal and weed pest controls on their own properties. FOM are represented and actively involved in the Pestfree Howick Ward group to target these pest issues. The Friends work in partnership with Howick College and its Enviro Group and other local schools, community groups including local Service Clubs, ethnic organisations, IWI, and Council Parks and Facilities staff and their contractors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick Rotary</td>
<td>community planting day; planting and protectors; selective plant release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BBI school</td>
<td>planting and protectors; selective plant release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerville Intermediate</td>
<td>planting and prick out, care of their planting unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockle Bay School</td>
<td>planting and prick out, protectors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley Park School</td>
<td>planting and prick out, end of year mass maintenance day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick College and Enviro Group</td>
<td>planting and pest control monitoring / new A24trap line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Community groups incl Pakuranga Chinese Assn</td>
<td>planting and plant protection - June</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forest &amp; Bird</td>
<td>community planting day, plant maintenance, technical assistance and advice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friends of Mangemangoroa</td>
<td>community planting day, growing on plants; overseeing FOM operations, providing advice and technical assistance when required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: • Māori focus - tikanga (practises), mātauranga (knowledge), reo (language)

Te Whangai Trust plant in the reserve annually, and IWI reps have visited from time to time when digging has revealed old middens and assessed those sites. The Development Plan sets out provision for Māori input in featuring information signage on historical features or occupation sites in the valley reserves, seasonal Māori occupation history, significance of tree species - traditional uses. This also features in the tour groups where FOM leaders and teachers escort pupils or other groups through the reserves.

Accessible to people with disabilities No -

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach: • Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Bring own water when working in the reserve. Make the tracks even more enjoyable for walking

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $6,360.08

Requesting grant for: purchase of 1000 plant protectors; and seventeen GoodNature A24 Stoat and Rodent CO2 traps

If part funded, how would you make up the difference: Proceed with the new trap lines using Goodnature co2 traps. Seek a later HLBD grant for tree protectors.

Cost of participation: No Fee or charge. All labour costs for set-up and maintenance voluntary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,360.08</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Expenditure item | Amount | Amount requested from Local Board |
|------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------------|
|                  |        |                                  |                        |
17 Goodnature A24 CO2 stoat/rat traps and replacement supplies | $4,809.58 | $4,809.58
plant protectors x 1000 300mm high coral tree protectors | $1,550.50 | $1,550.50

Total value of application | $ | $6,360.08

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Income</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None required. Labour all voluntary.</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer hours and time calculated for 12 month period</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$21,150.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**
The A24 application covers a project Howick College Enviro Group will implement, with FOM advice and assistance as required.
The Howick College supporting A24 proposal (1.7MB) is attached below.

Refer to the Mangemangeroa Valley Reserves 'Development Plant' and Restoration Plan both adopted at the September HLBd meeting.

Restoration Plan Figure 4. Item A2, Page 22 'Works in Progress to Date' indicates extent of bush restoration since 2000. Fig 3. Page 13 in areas I to area Y is position for the A24 trap line.

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-107</td>
<td>New Rotary Loop rest and viewing area</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-116</td>
<td>Restoration Work in the Mangemangeroa Valley</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$326.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
Tread Lightly Charitable Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Environment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Conflicts of interest: None identified Kate Jones, General Manager of Tread Lightly, is engaged by Auckland Council as an independent contractor in the Healthy Waters dept.

Gael Ogilvie, founder of the Tread Lightly Charitable Trust, is employed by Auckland Council - Manager Environmental Services Unit

Project: Tread Lightly 2020 Howick school visits

Location: 5 schools in the Howick LB area

Summary: Cockle Bay Primary, Mellons Bay Primary, Sancta Maria College (junior campus), Anchorage Park Primary and Point View Primary have booked either the Tread Lightly Caravan or Tread Lightly Drain Game for term 1 or 2 in 2020 (Point View has booked both the Caravan and Drain Game for 2 separate visits).

A total of 2,332 students will be hosted over 28 teaching days. Students that are participating in the Tread Lightly Caravan will also take part in our Tread Lightly Pledge project - which includes our Family Tread Lightly Pledge activity and month long Tread Lightly Pledge classroom activity. All schools can also book a special workshop for parents on how to correctly recycle at home.

Expertise: Since December 2010 the TLC has completed over 210 school visits and hosted over 51,000 students from schools in the Auckland region.

Cockle Bay Primary, Mellons Bay Primary and Sancta Maria College have previously hosted either the Tread Lightly Caravan or Drain Game, so the return visit next year will further reinforce the learning for students that have previously attended a Tread Lightly session.

Focus specific: Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

Environmental benefits: Tread Lightly will host 2,332 students in 2020 from 5 schools in the Howick LB area through the TLC and Drain Game, plus parents attending a recycling workshop.

This means that 2,332 students plus families and schools will be taught and inspired to affect positive environmental change – in particular:

- less waste to landfill,
- Less pollution, contaminants and litter in our waterways
- reduced carbon emissions

These positive environmental outcomes will be as a result of students and their families having the knowledge to make better consumer and lifestyle choices, and the confidence and opportunity to affect change.

Building/site accessible or visible to the public:
Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

An engaged and motivated community (specifically associated with five host schools), that will have the tools to look at how they live as individuals, as a school community or as a family and how they can make changes that will have a positive effect on the environment:

At the end of both the TLC and Drain Game session, each student makes a "pledge" to making one small change that will have a positive impact on the environment - such as picking up litter. As part of the TLC programme, class teachers are provided with a comprehensive pledge resource pack, including a month long pledge project to track the student's progress to achieving their pledge. The pledge project also includes a homework activity for families to make a "family tread lightly pledge".

The whanau workshop is designed to provide a snapshot session for parents on how to recycle correctly at home. The Tread Lightly programme will also be a tool for the school to help community members and teaching programmes around sustainability.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- our natural and built environment is well-managed

The Tread Lightly goal is to inspire students and families to make changes in their everyday living practices that restore and enhance, rather than degrade our natural environment.

The key concepts that are taught in the Tread Lightly Caravan (TLC) are:
- Our actions and choices have an effect on our environment.
- The rate and way in which we use resources (materials, energy, water) is not sustainable.
- Small changes in the way we live will save resources, prevent pollution and protect our biodiversity.

The key concepts taught in the Drain Game are:
1. The difference between the stormwater and wastewater systems;
2. What shouldn’t go down the different "drains";
3. The effects that our behaviours have on our freshwater and marine environments.

Tread Lightly strives to engage with families to affect a wider behaviour changes towards sustainable lifestyle. A month long Tread Lightly Pledge project is offered as part of the TLC to engage students and their families post visit. Additional activations such as the whanau recycling right workshop will create further engagement with families and the wider community.

By hosting an expected 2,332 students from 5 schools in the Howick Local Board area in the first 2 terms of the 2020 school year, the Tread lightly programme will be supporting Howick Local Board's priority of "our natural and built environment is well managed" as these students, their families and schools will be taught, inspired and given tools to affect positive environmental change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sancta Maria College Junior Campus</td>
<td>host school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockle Bay Primary</td>
<td>host school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meltons Bay Primary</td>
<td>host school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchorage Primary</td>
<td>host school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point View Primary</td>
<td>host school</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visy</td>
<td>support for the whanau workshops</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Māori outcomes:</th>
<th>None Identified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The Tread Lightly Caravan and Drain Game have been designed so they are accessible for people in wheelchairs. Tread Lightly regularly hosts students with learning and physical disabilities and is able to modify the programme to suit their needs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target ethnic groups:</td>
<td>All/everyone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy environment approach:</td>
<td>Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>One of the focus areas of the TLC programme is waste - with specific support from VISY and the Packaging Forum to deliver messages around correct sorting and recycling of household waste, how to reduce household waste and littering.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Litter and other pollutants and the effect that they have on New Zealand's freshwater and marine environments is a key concept discussed in the Tread Lightly Drain Game programme.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The whanau workshop is designed to provide a &quot;snapshot&quot; for parents on how to recycle right and to dispel many of the common mistakes made when recycling at home.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Financial information

**Amount requested:** $8,451.00

**Requesting grant for:** To cover the costs to engage the Tread Lightly lead teacher to deliver the programme to each school

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

Untagged operational funding is secured from other sources for the overall operation of the Tread Lightly Caravan and Drain Game in 2020, such as running costs, administration and management costs, insurances etc. Local Board funding is sought to support the specific costs associated with a school visit in that local board area. If Local Board funding is not secured, there is the risk that school visits scheduled for the end of 2020 will need to be declined, as local board funding across Auckland makes up approximately 9% of the Caravan’s overall operating budget for 2020

**Cost of participation:** $4.35/student for year 0-2 / $6.09/student for year 3 - 8 (all prices excl. GST)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$21,453.00</td>
<td>$13,001.28</td>
<td>$2,070.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Education contractor engaged at $50/hour for 8 hours/day for 22 days for 6 school visits</td>
<td>$8,800.00</td>
<td>$8,451.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Education contractor engaged at $52/hour for 8 hours/day for 6 day for 6 school visits</td>
<td>$2,496.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education contractor assistant engaged at $28/hour for 8 hours/day for 28 days for the 6 school visits</td>
<td>$6,497.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mileage costs for Educators and Assistants travelling to the 6 schools at approved IRD rate of $0.76/km and estimated 50km travel/day/educator &amp; assistant (carpooling) for 28 days Mileage for Operations Manager pre-visit meeting 50km for 6 days</td>
<td>$1,140.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations Manager pre-visit meeting with the school (H&amp;S check), organising caravan logistics and educational materials for school visit 5hrs/school for 6 school visits</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towing costs - The TL C is towed to each booked school by Auckland towing $170/school visit - 6 school visits</td>
<td>$1,020.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howick LB grant application budget</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cockle Bay $6.09/student (exc GST) for estimated 500 students (years 3-6)</td>
<td>$3,045.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockle Bay $4.35/student (incl GST) for estimated 230 students (years 0-2)</td>
<td>$1,000.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallons bay $6.09/student (exc GST) for estimated 160 students (years 3-6)</td>
<td>$974.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sancta Maria $6.09/student (exc GST) for estimated 240 students (years 3-6)</td>
<td>$1,461.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sancta Maria $4.35/student (incl GST) for estimated 150 students (years 0-2)</td>
<td>$652.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchorage Park $6.09/student (exc GST) for estimated 100 students (years 3-6)</td>
<td>$609.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchorage Park $4.35/student (incl GST) for estimated 70 students (years 0-2)</td>
<td>$304.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point View (Caravan) $6.09/student (exc GST) for estimated 408 students (years 3-6)</td>
<td>$2,484.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point View (Caravan) $4.35/student (incl GST) for estimated 240 students (years 0-2)</td>
<td>$1,044.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Point View (Drain game) $6.09/student (exc GST) for estimated 234 students (years 3-6)</td>
<td>$1,425.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tread Lightly secures untagged funding for the overall operation of the Tread Lightly Caravan and Drain game to cover administration, operational and running costs - no other funding has been sought to specifically support the visit to the 6 school visits in the Howick LB in 2020</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visy - whanau workshop $345 per workshop</td>
<td>$2,070.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tread Lightly provides all the resources, use of the Caravan, Tread Lightly Pledge project materials as part of the overall project - these costs are covered by other funders</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tread Lightly provides all the displays and information for the whanau workshops</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>258</td>
<td>258</td>
<td>$5,456.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howick Local Board
09 December 2019

Additional information to support the application:

Tread Lightly is forecasting to host in total 12,500 students in 2020 through the TLC and Drain Game programmes across Auckland.

The expected 2,332 students booked from the 5 schools in the Howick LB area in 2020 (6 school visits in total) represents 19% of the total target students to be hosted in 2020 across Auckland.

Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Round - Stage</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QRTP2012-123</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Churchill Park School 30 April - 7 May</td>
<td></td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Orakei Quick Response and Tree Protection, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENH19/20029</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan and Tread Lightly Drain Game 2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2019 - 2020 - Assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sustainable Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-131</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan Elim Christian College Junior Campus visit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2011-130</td>
<td>Tamaki Primary Tread Lightly Caravan, whanau workshop and Litter Blitz</td>
<td></td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Maungakiekie-Tāmaki Local Grants, Round One - E&amp;H assessment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTSG1920-16</td>
<td>Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grant 2019-2020 - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1919-231</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Drain Game at Swanson School 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1914-232</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - ACG Strathallant Visit 19-26 August 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Papatu Local Grant, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-268</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - Papatu West Visit 17-26 June 2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Ōtāra-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1901-230</td>
<td>Tread Lightly special Albert Eden Local Board programme</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $3,770.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1917-209</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - Visit to Upper Harbour Primary 5-12 June</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $865.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMIF1802-090</td>
<td>Recycling display kit for use at markets &amp; community events</td>
<td></td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WMIF September 2018 - 5a. Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENH16/19017</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan and Tread Lightly Drain Game</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $21,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Grant 2018 - 2019 - Paid - awaiting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>completion report</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-135</td>
<td>Manurewa Marae: Tread Lightly Drain Game and Kaiitakitangi programme</td>
<td></td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1814-336</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $1,545.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017/2018 Papatu Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1803-248</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $3510.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017/2018 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMIF1801-086</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - household waste whanau workshops</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $1,144.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WMIF April 2018 - 4b. Grant Completed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTSG18190-16</td>
<td>Puketāpapa Strategic Relationships Grant 2018-2019 - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $15,115.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1800-325</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved $2,250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2017/2018 Kapiti Local Grants, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1805-218</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-223</td>
<td>2017/2018 Henderson-Massey Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$1,633.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMIF1702-117</td>
<td>Soft Plastic Recycling Programme in Schools</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENH17/1862</td>
<td>Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Fund 2017 - 2018 - Project completed - report received</td>
<td>$15,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1709-332</td>
<td>2016/2017 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Quick Response, Round Three - Acquitted</td>
<td>$501.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1714-423</td>
<td>2016/2017 Papakura Quick Response, Round Four - Acquitted</td>
<td>$1,206.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTSRG17180-21</td>
<td>Puketāpapa Strategic Relationships Grant 2017-2018 - Project in progress</td>
<td>$13,920.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-233</td>
<td>2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$3,636.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1713-215</td>
<td>2016/2017 Ōtara-Papatowai Quick Response, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PKTSRG16172-1</td>
<td>Tread Lightly / Healthy Harbours school education and community engagement programme</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RENH16/1720</td>
<td>Regional Environment and Natural Heritage Fund 2016 - 2017 - Assessment Sustainable Schools</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-115</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - Mission heights Junior College visit 13-14 October 2016</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1719115</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - Konini Primary School visit 20-24 February 2017</td>
<td>$1,095.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1706-111</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - Orewa School visit 17-20 October 2016</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1708-114</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1721-129</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan event for schools in the Whau area</td>
<td>$2,110.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WMIF15162026</td>
<td>Tread Lightly Caravan - Packaging Forum Exhibit</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary*
Ceylon German Technical Training Institute Alumni Association of New Zealand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Sri Lankan New Year celebration sports event

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Barry Curtis Park-Cultural lawn</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Summary:  | Sri Lankan traditional sports events.  
Traditional food, cultural activities.  
Inter team soft ball cricket tournament. |
| Expertise:| We acquire a wealth of Organisation and project management skills as we have been conducting this event for last ten years. |
| Dates:    | 04/04/2020 - 04/04/2020 | Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 350 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |
| Promotion: | By distributing hand bills, through social media, Council website.  
The Council and the local board names will be displayed in all advertising materials as the Principal Sponsor. |

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

- Enhancing the spirit of the members and get to know the wider community in the local area.
- Sharing the culture with fellow Aucklanders and promote diversity.
- Promote the Multiculturalism and value the identification in the community.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

By having traditional sports events in view to celebrate the New Year and promote the culture to local board community, promoting arts by introducing a competition for young kids, traditional music/musical chairs, promoting cricket by means of a inter team tournament.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**

- None Identified
Accessible to people with disabilities: No.
Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
- Place NO SMOKING printed signs in the area. Use bio degradable containers and utensils for food distribution.
- All refuse collection is named and graded in the location itself.
- No deep frying or fatty food in the menu. Water is the main choice for dehydration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>40%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td></td>
<td>5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $6,880.00
Requesting grant for: As per the Budget, whole project, excluding the volunteer’s hours.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
Requesting the general public for donation, if the donations are not meeting the required funds, the event will be subsidized to a lesser capacity.

Cost of participation: NO, this is a free event for everyone

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,880.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>File attached</td>
<td>$6,880.00</td>
<td>$6,880.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>$ 0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>$5,499.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

- Council ground booking reference-EVT190802762
- Field Booking Number- #113421

Mrs Surinder Edwards  
Event Facilitator-South  
surinder.edwards@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

---

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*
Rainbow Celebrating Life Trust

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Rainbow: Celebration of Colours

**Location:** Barry Curtis Park, Flatbush

**Summary:**
We wish to celebrate Holi: the festival of colors with our diverse communities of Howick/Flatbush/Botany. We will be able to bring them on one platform to share their cultures, music, dance, food and joy.

We will play music and people can come and dance. We will invite cultural groups to perform on the stage. Also, we will invite people from our community to sell food & drinks. This will boost cultural integration, resource-sharing and cultural diversity.

There is no celebration of Holi in Howick or nearby areas. People of all cultures love this festival since it is so vibrant, musical and fun! We want to celebrate it as a 'FUN DAY WITH FAMILIES & COLOURS'.

**Expertise:**
We are quite active in community. We have been organising free dance/fitness classes 'The Dancing Wonders' since the start of 2019 in Flatbush and for about eight months in Blockhouse Bay areas. Our members have rich experience of more than 10 years in organising similar and bigger projects.

**Dates:**
15/02/2020 - 15/02/2020

**People reached:**
5,000

**% of participants from Local Board:**
2%

**Promotion:**
Through radio, local newspaper, social media etc.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

This is a celebration of life through colors, music and dance. Our communities will enjoy a day out with families and friends in lovely weather, will have fun with colors (Gulaal) and will let themselves go with music & dance. It is an integration of cultures as diverse groups of cultures will perform. This will further boost integration of culture. Our communities will also benefit as they will sell food & drinks to the people. More & more people will get to explore Barry Curtis Park which is a valuable resource to us in Flatbush.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

We want to celebrate 'Rainbow: Celebration of Colours' which is known as Holi: Festival of Colours. This is a fun event where our communities will spend a day out with their kids, indulge in playfulness with colours, music, dance & food. We will invite diverse cultural performances. A big Holi event is
organised at Hare Krishna temple, Kumeu every year but it is too far from Flatbush. We want to bring 'Rainbow: Celebration of Colours' to our local communities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- Māori outcomes: None Identified
- Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - The event is in a public park with all facilities.
- Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
- Healthy environment approach: Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages. Through our promotional material such as radio, posters and on social media. Also, we can display any material provided by Auckland Council.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- **Amount requested:** $7000.00
- **Requesting grant for:** Insurance, Venue Hire, Stage, DJ, Generator, Toilets, Sound & Advertising
- **If part funded, how would you make up the difference:** We will not be able to organise the event if it is partially funded as it is a big event and we do not have any sponsors.
- **Cost of participation:** NO. It is free for everyone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$9,051.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,051.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DJ &amp; Stage</td>
<td>$2,127.00</td>
<td>$2,127.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>$1,582.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6 Toilets @$150</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sound</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Advertisement</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Venue Hire</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Generator</td>
<td>$950.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>10 Volunteers@$20.55 per hour for 8 hours</td>
<td>$1,692.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Income Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Income</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other Funding Sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Funding</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated Materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Number of Volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$1,692.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional Information to Support the Application

- None Identified

### Funding History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project Title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-235</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>Undecided $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1908-337</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Kaipatiki Local Grants, Round Three - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-307</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Project in progress</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1907-127</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Quick Response, Round One - Declined</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-230</td>
<td>The Dancing Wonders</td>
<td>2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

LG2007-206

Antony (Tex) WRIGHT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Individual</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Safety equipment replacement

| Location: | Bucklands Beach War Memorial Hall, Wharf Road Bucklands Beach |
| Summary: | Our Club needs to purchase safety equipment so that our student's safety is managed whilst they train. The safety equipment is a key resource for the students. The optics and sense of comfort provided by the safety equipment allows more students to join and participate in this sport. |
| Expertise: | We have 5 clubs throughout Auckland and have been in operation for more than 30 years. |
| Dates: | 16/12/2019 - 16/12/2024 |
| Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 50 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 50 % |
| Promotion: | None identified |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

Our clubs allow people from all ages and cultures to participate in a sport as individuals and teams. Our main purpose is to offer alternative exercise solutions to individuals, parents and their children whilst providing a martial arts discipline adding confidence building and improving self-esteem through skills development and leadership opportunities. We have 5 clubs throughout the greater Auckland area of which two are in the Howick Ward catchment area.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

Our clubs allow people from all ages and cultures to participate in a sport as individuals and teams. Our main purpose is to offer alternative exercise solutions to people of all ages and abilities including parents and their children whilst providing a martial arts discipline adding confidence building and improving self-esteem through skills development and leadership opportunities. It is clearly understood that by enhancing these qualities grows more resilient individuals and communities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: None Identified
Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - All sessions allow for athletes of all ages and abilities as well as those with disabilities to participate.
Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
Healthy environment approach: Promote smoke-free messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Ensure students and staff are inducted accordingly into each session and reminded about non-smoking rules in community halls.

Continue to develop and deliver high quality martial arts classes targeted for individuals and groups.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt;15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $3,645.00
Requesting grant for: Funding for student safety equipment

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
We would have to reduce specific types of training and raise funds over the next 12 months to cover any shortfall in funding

Cost of participation: No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,645.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Safety Equipment</td>
<td>$3,645.00</td>
<td>$3,645.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Additional information to support the application:

Toyakwai Karate has been operating in New Zealand for more than 30 years and has seen thousands of students become engaged in the sport and start to lead more active and healthy lifestyles. Karate is a sport that has a holistic approach to health and wellbeing and installs into its students a set of lifelong guiding principles thus creating more resilient individuals and communities.

## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
<td>No previous application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EAST Volleyball Club under the Auckland Fijian Community

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Not for Profit Community Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: 4-a-side Social Volleyball**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Currently planned for Howick College gym, 25 Sandspit Road, Howick Auckland 2145</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>4-a-side social volleyball for interested participants in the community who just want to enjoy a game of volleyball in a fun and friendly environment. The weekly activity will involve a 15-30 minutes of teaching basic volleyball skills followed by a 45-60 minutes of 4-a-side social volleyball. The court used for this activity will be the badminton sized courts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expertise:</td>
<td>We are currently doing a pilot project of this similar activity and would like to expand on it in 2020.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>04/02/2020 - 07/04/2020 Rain dates: -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>20-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion:</td>
<td>We will take photos of the activity and post it on social media and other medium and indicate the Howick Local Board’s part in funding the Activity.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

*Identified community outcomes:*

- Social volleyball becoming a community activity that fosters teamwork.
- Families in the community getting involved.
- Developing young people's skills who want to progress to more competitive volleyball.
- An opportunity to develop volleyball among young people who do not wish to play other sports.

*Alignment with local board priorities:*

- *sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities*

Getting people of all ages involved in a fun recreational activity that promotes teamwork and physical activity.

There are people who would like to have a fun game of volleyball by forming a team of 4 players that could consist of a family, or friends, or ex-volleyball players in their 40's or 50's etc. to enjoy a 45-50 minutes of non-stop volleyball workout.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAVA</td>
<td>Providing oversight and help if required.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Demographics**

- Māori outcomes: None Identified
- Accessible to people with disabilities: No -
- Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
- Healthy environment approach: Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
  We will place emphasis on doing proper warm-up and stretches. Coaches ensuring proper techniques in jumping, landing, hitting, serving etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

- **Amount requested:** $1000.00
- **Requesting grant for:**
  - Hiring of the gym and Advertising Costs.
  - Payment for Co-ordinator's time in preparation/set-up for & close/pack-up of the Activity
  - Any other sundry items.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**

We will reduce the number of weeks from 10 to 6 weeks.

**Cost of participation:** Yes. $5.00 per person for each night they attend.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue hire &amp; Advertising Costs</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration of 20 people $5.00 each</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Additional information to support the application:

A proposal was sent by MAVA (Manukau Auckland Volleyball Association) - see attached.

A 5-weeks pilot programme is currently running with equipment loaned from MAVA.

To sustain this programme in 2020 and beyond, East Volleyball Club is applying for funding for the hiring of the gym and administration costs. Future application for funding will be for the purchasing of own equipment, the costs for gym hire and administration.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td>No previous application</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howick Pakuranga Netball Centre

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Howick Pakuranga Netball Centre - 2020 Vision**

**Location:** Howick Pakuranga Netball Centre, Lloyd Elsmore Park

**Summary:** We would really like to increase our netball offer here at HPNC and have ambitions for additional programmes including how to play netball courses, walking netball, school’s netball and a regular men’s league although we have challenges with our facilities infrastructure and are unable to operate at full capacity due to the lack of associated facilities e.g. toilets, catering facilities, wear and tear of our hall and courts. We need investment in simple yet essential works to our building including upgrades to our toilets and showers, drainage system, cafeteria and hall hire facilities. We had occasions during the main winter league season in 2019 where we had to abandon match days due to sewage and drainage issues.

**Expertise:** HPNC is governed by an Executive Committee plus the centre has several paid staff. We have successfully managed the redevelopment of the building in 2010 and the committee members have experience with project management, business accounting, council liaison etc. We have robust accounts and governance procedures and are audited each year.

**Dates:** 01/02/2020 - 01/12/2020  
**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 8500 per year

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** Promotion of the upgraded facilities will be included in our communications to clubs, members and centre users, via emails, our website and Facebook page (with over 1400 followers in East Auckland). We could also display a sign thanking / promoting the local board around the fence of the courts alongside our advertisers.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

HPNC is such an important part of the recreation offer in the area and is one of the few places that young girls / women can participate in a low cost, team orientated activity, sparking an interest in improving their health and fitness, making new friends and gain self-confidence. We are now at the stage where investment is needed to ensure that our centre is functioning properly and enable us to continue to provide a really important service within the Howick community. HPNC has seen multiple generations of girls and women play netball at the centre and is a real institution amongst local females in the area. The success of the Silver Ferns at the recent World Cup has certainly ignited the interest in netball in the area and we have lots of local children keen to sign up to our Future Ferns programmes. We need an appropriate standard in facilities in order to accommodate growth within the centre. Our function space is hired to many community groups for a range of
activities such as community fundraising activities, church groups, birthday parties, toddler groups, fitness classes plus many more, and provides a popular, low cost facility space.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- Sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

Howick Pakuranga Netball Centre (HPNC) has been bringing people together within our community since 1963. This year we have welcomed over 3,200 individuals to play netball at HPNC, in over 230 teams, with players ranging from age 5 right through to our ‘golden oldies’. We have successful premier teams who have travelled the country competing in some of the highest levels of netball competitions, and we have had dozens of ladies start their netballing journeys with us from beginner level too. Our strategic plan highlights out our vision to provide opportunity through a low cost, fun participation sport, for all of our local children, young women and senior level ladies, yet our centre is feeling the effects of such high use. We have challenges with our facilities infrastructure and are unable to operate at full capacity due to the lack of associated facilities e.g. toilets, catering, wear and tear of our courts and netball posts. We also have a function hall that is used by members of the community on a regular basis for church groups, fitness classes, toddler groups etc., which now needs some TLC.

We are feeling the impact of the increase in our local population and are receiving requests on a regular basis from new members of our community looking to try out netball or find a team. Since the closure of the Opara netball centre, we are the nearest netball centre for people across a huge area covering the entire Howick ward to Flat Bush and beyond. We are seeing and huge increasing level of interest from local Chinese families looking to play netball but currently can’t accommodate their wishes. We would like to increase our netball offer here at HPNC and have ambitions for additional programmes including how to play netball courses, walking netball, schools netball and a regular men’s league.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Netball Clubs</td>
<td>Volunteer time</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering
- Aim to increase our participation by Māori girls / women at the centre.

Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - We have an umpire who uses a wheelchair and has received lots of press coverage. We are really proud of her and how we are promoting wheelchair access at the centre.

Target ethnic groups:

- All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:

- Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
- Smoke free messages - we have signs around the netball centre stating that we are a smoke free zone
- We work closely with Liteclub on sustainability at the centre and have recycling bins / signs out each Saturday
- Our cafeteria is focused on providing tasty healthy options and sell salads, fruit boxes etc. We have no vending machines policy here at HPNC, only water fountains.
- Main focus of the centre is to encourage active lifestyles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5%</td>
<td>95%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>Percentage of target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $42,500.00

**Requesting grant for:** HPNC Inc. owns and maintains the building at the netball centre leasing the land on which it sits from Auckland Council.

We are requesting part funding for the upgrade of building facilities within the centre, which fall under the responsibility of HPNC Inc. This includes upgrades to the toilets, kitchen and canteen.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
- Toilets upgrade is desperately needed so we would do all we can to raise money to upgrade the toilets ahead of next season / UNISS. This would make it difficult and expensive for us.
- Hall and canteen furniture is desperately needed too. We would have to make do and charge people less for facility hire, which is a shame as the sense of quality around the centre would go down.

**Cost of participation:** Not for this refurbishment project no, but clubs do pay winter/ summer league fees throughout the year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$69,910.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$27,410.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upgrade to toilets at HPNC</td>
<td>$30,000.00</td>
<td>$20,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seating for canteen area and painting walls, floor</td>
<td>$6,364.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modernising the hall with 20 Additional tables and 150 chairs for hall hirees, display screens for events information</td>
<td>$8,546.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modernising the display of team information at the centre</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$12,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>$42,300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Additional information to support the application: None Identified

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-418</td>
<td>Social Netball 2017</td>
<td>Approved $1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Counties Manukau Sport Foundation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Charitable Trust</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Project: Pedal power Programme

**Location:** Various primary schools with the Howick local board

**Summary:** Pedal Power is cycle skills programme targeting Year 4 to 6 students. The programme is based on the Cycling NZ Learn to Ride programme. Our Cycling NZ trained instructors work within the school environment to deliver the programme that teaches children how to: Safely check and fit their helmet and bike, brake, corner, scoot, balance, stop, mount and dismount, and signal, fitting the NZTA Grade 1 cycle skills. It also teaches those new to riding how to ride a bike. The unique programme incorporates games to ensure kids have fun while learning essential cycling skills. Sessions are usually run as a whole or half day depending on class schedules.

**Expertise:** Counties Manukau Sport has delivered the Pedal power programme to over 50 schools in the Counties Manukau region over the last seven years. This has enabled the organisation to fine tune its systems and processes when delivering the Pedal power programme. Along with other bike related events such as cross country, Triathlon training (preparing students for Woobix Triathlon), pedal power is very much in demand programme that we endeavour to get into as many schools as possible.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>20/01/2020 - 30/06/2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rain dates:</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**People reached:** Approximately 1900 Primary aged students

**% of participants from Local Board:** 100 %

**Promotion:** The programme would be promoted to the targeted schools in the Howick region. The advertising would include the Howick local board emblem ensuring that all involved in the programme could see who it was funded by. Information of the programme is sent home to parents once a school has been booked for delivery. This information sheet will also have the Howick local board emblem. CMSport would also have the Howick local board as a partner on the bike programme pages of the website and also included on any social media platforms that we use.

### Community benefits

**Identified community outcomes:** In the past 7 years the Pedal power programme has been delivered to over 9000 children across the region. Of those approximately 20% had never ridden a bike before. Past delivery in the Howick local board has shown to have in even greater percentage of students not being able to ride a bike at years 4-6. With increased and diverse population growth, more intensified housing, there are growing numbers of children who do not know how to ride a bike. This programme allows for many
children in the region to not only ride a bike for the first time but to experience a skill that will be with them for many years to come. Many schools that receive the Pedal power programme want us to return for the next generation of students. The need for any type of bike training opportunities are always welcome in Auckland schools as for many this opportunity does not happen outside of the school environment. Teaching young people, the basic road rules during these sessions also helps with the effectiveness of our future drivers. Research has shown that learning to ride a bike at an early age will help you become a better driver.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

By delivering the Pedal power programme in schools, will encourage students who would not usually get on a bike to start riding in their community. We have found that within the Howick area there are increasing numbers of students who are unable to ride, and it is this programme that gives these students the skills to experience biking as a sport and recreational activity. With the increasing number of paths and riding opportunities for all Aucklanders, it is essential for these students to be able to enjoy the experience and opportunity that bike riding can give.

There are an increasing number of families who come into Howick and make the area their home who don’t necessarily prioritise learning to ride bike for their children. This is something that most Kiwis would take for granted. By delivering this programme to as many years 4-6 students gets the wheels turning for all children to enjoy this favourite past time for many. The health benefits of cycling are well documented as is the alternative transport option that Auckland so desperately needs more people to be doing. This training in schools is important on so many levels that it is much more important than a nice to have for these children. There are many sporting and recreational pathways that children can take if they have the appropriate riding ability.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Transport</td>
<td>Resources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skills Active</td>
<td>Coach training and assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cycling New Zealand</td>
<td>Resources and coach mentoring</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:  

- Māori participation - Māori priority group, target group, high representation or Māori staff delivering

The CMS bike delivery team are made up of a number of Māori staff. These staff are role models within the Counties Manukau region especially with our tamariki. There is a large proportion of Māori students who we deliver to in our region where biking is not a priority or seen as a means of health and well-being (Hauora). Once they have their students go through the programme it is our young Māori who are often drawn to the other opportunities that biking can offer such as Weetbix triathlon, have a go day and many more bike related activities. There are many Māori teachers who rave about the experience their tamariki have with their bike sessions.

Accessible to people with disabilities

Yes - We try to cater to as many students as possible. This includes any students who may have a disability that could still be able to ride a bike. We have found that there are some students depending on what disability they have (physical or mental) that excel at bike riding when given the
Attachments

Item 16

Attachment B

Howick Local Board
09 December 2019

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
- Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

There is no smoking on all school grounds which is strictly adhered to by all CMS Bike coaches.

No delivery is finished without any rubbish being left by either students or bike coaches. Bike coaches ensure the space they have used is left how they found it (if not tidier).

Coaches also give advice on what is a healthy option for students to eat while at school (and out of school). These suggestions are made in conjunction with teachers and encouraged each time the bike coaches interact with the students.

Bike coaches encourage to have access to water at every session.

Bike coaches will always talk to students about where, when and how they can ride their own bikes outside of the school environment. This is an important part of the programme that encourages our tamariki to continue to strive for healthy and active lifestyles where bike is a big part of that.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt;15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $38,874.00

Requesting grant for:
- Requesting funding for
  - 2 delivery coaches
  - 1 Head coach/mentor - programme coordinator
  - Vehicle lease - tow trailer with bikes and all other safety equipment
  - Storage - storage for the bikes and safety equipment for the duration of the delivery

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

Depending on the amount that is awarded there is a possibility to look at other funding options. The main cost is that of the coaches, however this would be the bare minimum to run this programme. There is also the option of reducing the number of delivery days, however this would not be ideal as we aim to get to as many tamariki as possible to deliver the programme.

Cost of participation: No
## Total expenditure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$38,874.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>76 days delivery - 2 x coaches @ 6 hours per day (includes pack up and pack down) 2 x coach @ $22.50 per/hr</td>
<td>$20,520.00</td>
<td>$20,520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head coach, programme coordinator - part salary</td>
<td>$10,074.00</td>
<td>$10,074.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle lease - used to tow trailer with equipment to all delivery and transport coaches</td>
<td>$3,960.00</td>
<td>$3,960.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bike and equipment storage</td>
<td>$4,320.00</td>
<td>$4,320.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Four Winds - Grant for part payment of bike programme coordinator role</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Additional information to support the application:

CMSport have delivered pedal power to some schools in the Howick area in the last 7 years. It would be great to get back into the area to be able to deliver to other schools that we didn’t get to.

We have not been able to contact the schools we are targeting prior to this application so do not have support letters. We have however added previous support letters from schools and partner organisations of the Pedal power programme. The real problem we have with this programme is not signing up enough schools but choosing those who will miss out.
## Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATBF19-08</td>
<td>Guided rides (shared paths) and Bike Ready workshops 2019/2020 Community Bike Fund - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$4,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2009-134</td>
<td>Hauroa Hakinakina - Wellbeing through Sport 2019/2020 Mangere-Ohauhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$6,265.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2003-130</td>
<td>Hauroa Hakinakina - Wellbeing through Sport 2019/2020 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Deferred</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2014-116</td>
<td>Hauroa Hakinakina - Wellbeing through Sport 2019/2020 Papakura Local Grant, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$6,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2010-124</td>
<td>Hauroa Hakinakina - Wellbeing through Sport 2019/2020 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2013-145</td>
<td>Hauroa Hakinakina - Wellbeing through Sport 2019/2020 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$8,700.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB1920-164</td>
<td>2019 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards 2019/2020 Multi-board Local Grants Round One - Awarding payment</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1910-003</td>
<td>Manurewa Junior Sports Awards 2018/2019 Non-Contestable Events - Manurewa - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1909-014</td>
<td>2018 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards 2018/2019 Non-Contestable Events - Mangere-Ohauhuhu - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB1819-247</td>
<td>Counties Manukau - Strengthening Family &amp; Community through Sport &amp; Recreation 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round Two - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB1819-182</td>
<td>2018 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards 2018/2019 Multi-board Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$13,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1913-145</td>
<td>Community Recreation and Events Coordinator 2018/2019 Otara-Papatoetoe Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-137</td>
<td>Community Recreation and Events Coordinator 2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1803-231</td>
<td>Community Recreation and Events Coordinator 2017/2018 Franklin Local Grants, Round Two - Accountability not satisfactory</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1810-239</td>
<td>Community Recreation and Events Coordinators (x4) 2017/2018 Manurewa Local Grants, Round Two - Accountability overdue</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1810-008</td>
<td>2018 Manurewa Junior Sports Awards 2017/2018 Events - Manurewa - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1809-009</td>
<td>2017 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards 2017/2018 Events - Mangere-Ohauhuhu - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1714-234</td>
<td>2017 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards 2016/2017 Papakura Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1709-258</td>
<td>Mangere-Ohauhuhu Sport 2017-18 2016/2017 Mangere-Ohauhuhu Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1703-220</td>
<td>Counties Sport 2017-18 2016/2017 Franklin Local Grant, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$30,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-237</td>
<td>Howick Sport 2017-18 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1710-223</td>
<td>Manurewa Sport 2017-18 2016/2017 Manurewa Local Grant, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1713-010</td>
<td>2016 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards Events - Otara-Papatoetoe non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Review accountability</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NCE1709-009</td>
<td>2016 Counties Manukau Sporting Excellence Awards</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Events - Māngere-Ōtāhuhu non-contestable, 2016/2017 - Review accountability</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

Totara Park Riding for the Disabled

Legal status: Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust

Activity focus: Sport and recreation

Conflicts of interest: None identified

**Project: Payment of Group Coach wages**

**Location:** Totara Park Equestrian Centre, 251 Redoubt Rd, Manukau

**Summary:**
- We must adhere to the strict guidelines of our governing body, NZRDA, which states that if there is no Duty Coach on site, no RDA sessions can take place, so we have had to hire a Group Coach.
- The purpose of this role is to ensure the optimum delivery of RDA programmes to achieve effective rider outcomes and to ensure the safety of all RDA people, riders, horses and visitors involved with the sessions.
- This ensures we are able to offer every rider an opportunity to progress and achieve to their maximum ability.

**Expertise:** TPRDA has been in operation over 40 years.

**Dates:** 27/01/2020 - 31/01/2021

**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** Approximately 60 riders and 65 volunteers

**% of participants from Local Board:** 40 %60 %

**Promotion:**
- Endeavour to have articles published in the local papers promoting TPRDA and acknowledging the local board’s contribution
- Acknowledgment on our Facebook pages, website and in newsletters

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

- Giving interaction with horses and riding has a long history of providing successful therapy for people with disabilities.

- Families, caregivers and schools are supported and strengthened by the increased physical improvements, good behaviour, social skills and communication of their riders.

- All riders will have an enriched life experience, promoting independence, self-esteem and empowering them to become valued, active members of our community.

- Having a dedicated core of over 65 volunteers, working with our riders and horses, who are recognised, developed, supported and well resourced, is very beneficial to our community.

- Each rider requires 1-3 volunteers to walk with them, in the sand arena and out in the paddocks, so the volunteers’ movement, fitness levels and self-worth improve immensely.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

---

**Attachments**

Page 136
• people are supported to actively contribute to their community encourage healthy lifestyle choices and provide sporting opportunities for the community

• There are many children and adults in the Franklin area that have physical, psychological, emotional and intellectual disabilities or impairments who, because of their disabilities, cannot participate in sport and recreation, either in school or out in the community.

• The success of therapeutic riding programmes is well documented. The interaction with horses helps with the rider’s movement and fitness, improving their core strength and ability to carry out activities in their daily life.

• Riders are encouraged to reach their goals and accomplish physical and other milestones that otherwise would not be achieved, promoting independence, self-esteem and allowing them to become active, valued members of our community.

• Having a dedicated core of over 65 volunteers, working with our riders and horses, who are recognised, developed, supported and well resourced, is very beneficial to our community.
• Each rider requires 1-3 volunteers to walk with them, in the sand arena and out in the paddocks, so the volunteers’ movement, fitness levels and self-worth improve immensely.
• Having a dedicated core of over 65 volunteers, working with our riders and horses, who are recognised, developed, supported and well resourced, is very beneficial to our community.
• Each rider requires 1-3 volunteers to walk with them, in the sand arena and out in the paddocks, so the volunteers’ movement, fitness levels and self-worth improve immensely.
• We provide a community-based social service that develops valuable outcomes for people of all ages with disabilities. Riders accomplish physical and other milestones that otherwise would not be achieved, promoting independence, self-esteem and allowing them to become active, valued members of our community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes: • None Identified

Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - Our programmes are solely for the disabled

Target ethnic groups: All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:
• Promote smoke-free messages, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes
• TPRDA is a smoke-free environment with messages displayed.
• Our riders often have no other avenue to engage in sporting activities, so our programme helps with their movement and fitness, improving their core strength and ability to carry out more activities in their daily life.
Each rider requires 1-3 volunteers to walk with them, in the sand arena and out in the paddocks, so the volunteers movement and fitness levels improve immensely.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 16 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $23,000.00

**Requesting grant for:** 92% of the Group Coach's yearly wage.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
- Apply for funding from other sources.
- Use riding fees, which only account for 25% of our income. These are deliberately kept low so all members of our disabled community can participate.
- Secure donations and sponsorship from the wider community.
- Fundraise

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wages</td>
<td>$25,000.00</td>
<td>$23,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other funding sources**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Local Board</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Donated materials**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Attachment B

#### Item 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>None Identified</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td>5000</td>
<td>$105,750.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:** None Identified

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2003-107</td>
<td>Payment of Group Coach wages 2019/2020 Franklin Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-202</td>
<td>Horse Sponsorship 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$8,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Allegro Ice Dance Club Incorporated

Legal status: Incorporated Society, Charitable Trust
Activity focus: Sport and recreation

Conflicts of interest: None identified

Project: Development Camp - Synchronised Ice Skating

Location: Paradise Ice Skating Botany

Summary: Funding is requested for a development camp for our Synchronised Ice Skating teams from Allegro Ice Dance Club. We will be getting a professional coach from Australia, who currently coaches the top synchronized ice skating team in Australia, to provide our teams and our coaches with skills and techniques to improve ice skating in NZ. By training our coaches as well, we are developing the skills here in NZ to be able to train further students in the art and technique of synchronized ice skating. The camp will be a combination of on ice skills and off ice development and training to keep costs as low as possible.

Expertise: Similar camps have been held in the past few years with different coaches from Australia. Again, a mixture of on ice and off ice training sessions were held to keep costs as low as possible for parents/participants.

Dates: 14/02/2020 - 30/04/2020
Rain dates: -

People reached: 75

% of participants from Local Board: 100%

Promotion: As part of the invitation to the participants, we would include the fact that the Howick Local Board contributed to the cost of the Development Camp so fees are reduced.

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

All the synchronized skating teams are made up of students and coaches that live in the local Howick area. The development of these skaters will help towards getting the teams ready to go to the Australian National Ice Figure Skating Championships in 2020 and aiming towards the Junior Worlds Synchronised Championships after that. This competition is the top of the sport so to be selected to attend this is a great achievement. One which all of the Howick girls would be proud to attend with the support of the local community.

We would also open this development camp up to other synchronized teams in Howick, therefore reaching another 4 synchronized ice skating teams. The sport has grown rapidly over the last few years with now 8 teams in Auckland. A few years ago, there were only 2 teams. By offering further development we are improving the quality of the teams and attracting new skaters, therefore keeping the students active and participating in team sports.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities
Allegro Ice Dance Club have 4 synchronised ice skating teams, 3 of which have recently competed at the NZ Ice Figure Skating Championships and all placed in first position with some of their best scores. These teams want to develop further and bring in additional skaters, so they are able to work towards their goal of representing NZ and the Junior Worlds Synchronised Championships in the next few years.

All the teams are made up of local students and adults from the Howick area. They all train together at the Botany Paradise Ice Rink.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Demographics

Māori outcomes:  
- None Identified

| Accessible to people with disabilities | All/everyone |

Target ethnic groups:  
- Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice,

Healthy environment approach:  
- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

The development camp will have both an on ice and off ice component. During the off ice component, the teams will be lead through a range of fitness exercises that support the ice skating abilities for our synchronized skating teams.

The teams will be encouraged to have a water bottle on the side of the rink and during fitness sessions. Water bottles will also be provided at the start of the development camp for each participant.

Free fruit will also be provided thanks to sponsorship through Produce Pronto. This will help encourage healthy eating and give the teams energy to continue their training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested:  
$4,708.00

Requesting grant for:  
Ice Time and Coaching Fees.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:
If the Local Board is unable to fund this project we would then reduce the amount of ice time for the training and increase the cost to participants to attend.

**Cost of participation:** $30 per skater and coach

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,399.50</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ice Time</td>
<td>$4,149.50</td>
<td>$4,149.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coaching Fees Madonna Randell</td>
<td>$1,050.00</td>
<td>$558.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church Hire Costs</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Participation fee 55 people at $30 per registration</td>
<td>$1,650.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Water Bottles</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fruit for participants</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$528.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional Information to support the application:** None Identified

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round – Stage</td>
<td>Allocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS18_1_174</td>
<td>Allegro Ice Dance Competition 2017</td>
<td>$1,192.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 18_1 - South 18_1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS17_1_162</td>
<td>Allegro Ice Dance competition 2016</td>
<td>$873.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2017_1 - South Assessment Committee Round 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS16_1_166</td>
<td>Allegro Ice Dance Competition 2015</td>
<td>$1,022.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2016_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00206</td>
<td>Allegro Ice Dance competition 2014</td>
<td>$819.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 2015_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCS14_100188</td>
<td>Allegro Ice Dance competition 2013</td>
<td>$1,323.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creative Communities Scheme 14_1 - Acquitted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*

Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.
Howick Local Board
09 December 2019

2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

LG2007-231

Howick Croquet Club Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project:** Regular Lawnmowing of 4 greens at Howick Croquet Club

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>67 Millhouse Drive, Northpark, Howick, Auckland 2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summary:** The maintenance and upkeep of the Howick Croquet Club grounds and environs. We are working hard with our grounds people to have our lawns in pristine condition. It is important to have a high standard of lawns especially when hosting local and regional tournaments. We are hosting a tier 2 Croquet NZ Tournament in December this year.

**Expertise:** We use external experts to help and guide us to maintain our lawns.

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Environmental benefits:</th>
<th>Building/site accessible or visible to the public:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Dates:** 01/01/2020 - 31/12/2020

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>People reached:</th>
<th>100+</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board</td>
<td>100 %</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion:</td>
<td>None Identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

The high standard of the maintenance and upkeep of the Howick Croquet Club lawns & surrounds will attract new members from the local community. Presently we are working with a number of local colleges to increase awareness of the game of Croquet so as to encourage less able bodied youth and those with disabilities who are not up to participating in main stream sports codes such netball and rugby etc.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

We need to maintain our lawns to a high standard to enable our members and the local community to play croquet.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Absolute Excellence Ltd | Mowing of lawns
Turfspec | Maintenance of lawns

**Demographics**

**Māori outcomes:**  
- None Identified

**Accessible to people with disabilities:**  
Yes - Our grounds and playing areas are flat and our club facilities are wheelchair friendly

**Target ethnic groups:**  
All/everyone

**Healthy environment approach:**  
- Promote smoke-free messages. Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages. Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice. Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.
  
Regular notices on media and our website. Advising players and visitors during tournaments and club play

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>100%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;15 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:**  
$11315.00

**Requesting grant for:**  
The total cost less the volunteer contribution of $1015.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**  
Howick Croquet Club would have to pay the difference out of the club bank account

**Cost of participation:**  
No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$10,300.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,015.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Weekly lawn mowing of greens</td>
<td>$6,240.00</td>
<td>$6,240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortnightly Mowing of surrounds</td>
<td>$2,860.00</td>
<td>$2,860.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export advice on lawns management including spraying for weeds and worms and fertilisation of lawns</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
<td>$1,200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>$1,015.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

None identified

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
<td>Allocation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No previous application
City of Sails Rock 'n' Roll Revival Club

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Sport and recreation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: 2020 Junior Nationals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Fraser High School Gymnasium, 72 Ellicot Road, Hamilton</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Summary:</td>
<td>2020 Junior Rock'n'Roll National Competition - Held annually in different locations - 2019 was held in Christchurch. Our Club held the 2018 Competition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expertise:</td>
<td>Our Club is 31 years old. We have been entering and have hosted both Senior and Junior Nationals during this time.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dates:</td>
<td>10/12/2019 - 12/04/2020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>in excess of 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board:</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotion:</td>
<td>We will have Flyers at the BBQ’s, Raffles and Quiz Night. We will add the Local Boards Logo to these acknowledging them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

Getting our Youth into physical activity and a Goal to attend 2020 Junior Nationals in Hamilton. This has led to some parents of the children joining our Club and also finding the physical and mental benefits of Rock n Roll Dancing. Fun, Happiness and Exercise!

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

Rock n Roll Dancing is a very physical sport. Our Juniors are being trained in Jumps, which requires a lot of skill and physical fitness.

We are encouraging all of our Juniors to participate in the Local and National Competitions and this is generating interest among their friends at school, hence the growth in our Junior Club. Rock n Roll is FUN! They do not need a partner as we match them up in different levels. There are lots of different categories to dance in - including Same Sex which we have received Trophies for, and Triples - which is a set of 1 Lead and 2 followers, dancing together. Some of the children have brought their parents into our club.

Not all children like sport, or can afford the fees. We heavily subsidise our Juniors, and help provide Dresses etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Attachment B
Demographics

Māori outcomes:  
- None identified

Accessible to people with disabilities:  
Yes - The Gymnasium where the Competition will be held is wheelchair accessible.

Target ethnic groups:  
- All/everyone

Healthy environment approach:  
- Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Rock n Roll competition is very physical and the Juniors also use “Jumps” for Competition which requires a high level of fitness, agility and mental preparation. (jumps is where they throw their partners around and up in the air). Whenever we hold a Demo of our dancing i.e. Midnight Madness, Santa Parade or Yank Tank, we generate interest in our style of Dancing leading to more of the community learning to Rock n Roll. Be more social and get fit.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested:  
$3,000.00

Requesting grant for:  
Venue hire for Training the Junior competitor's $1560.00. (3 Times per week at 3 hours per time, with Auckland city council discount this will be approx. $1782.00 at Fencible Lounge, Pakuranga Community Hall and Bucklands Beach Memorial hall). 
Entry Fees to competition $1440 ($90.00 per competitor)

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

More Fundraising, the estimated cost of sending 16 Youths to 2020 Junior Nationals is approx $15000.00. We are applying for Grants for other aspects of the costs and the Club and Families are holding BBQ’s and Raffles. Also a Quiz night, that last year netted a profit of $1305.00.

Cost of participation:  
no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$3,222.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,146.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenditure item</td>
<td>Amount</td>
<td>Amount requested from Local Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue Hire for Training</td>
<td>$1,782.00</td>
<td>$1,560.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry Fees - 16 pax</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td>$1,440.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**
We are trying hard to promote Rock n Roll to the younger generation. Some of our youth and their families do not have the means to supply funds to this competition. 2019 had only a few participants, and some Club Members sponsored them to Christchurch. We are holding regular “Family Nights”, these have been very well attended both by the teenagers, Families and Friends. This is giving them another focus/place to go on these Friday Nights, and with the added bonus of Exercise (don’t tell them!). We would dearly appreciate any help you can give.

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*
Baseball New Zealand

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Sport and recreation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: U16 & Men's National Baseball Championships**

**Location:** Lloyd Elsmore Park, Cascades Rd, Pakuranga

**Summary:**
The United Airlines National Baseball Championships are the pinnacle events for baseball players across the nation and two of these events will be held at Lloyd Elsmore Park, Pakuranga, home of the Howick-Pakuranga Hawks baseball club.

The U16 tournament (26 Feb to 1 March) will be held across five days of hard fought baseball by clubs from all over New Zealand for players aged between 13 and 15, the age many players develop their game to the extent that international scouts begin to follow their progress. The Men's tournament (4 to 8 March) is played by many of the best players in the country, while other players attend to test themselves against those quality teams and players.

**Expertise:**
Baseball New Zealand has previously held international age grade tournaments in 2012 (U15 BCO Championship at Lloyd Elsmore Park in Pakuranga), in 2015 (U18 BCO Championship at McLeod Park in Te Atatu South) and in 2018 (U15 BCO Championship at Lloyd Elsmore Park in Pakuranga). Also, our core team hosted World Masters Games baseball games, and staff has assisted with major world class events in Taiwan, Australia and the United States as well.

**Focus specific:** Event producer/contractor/3rd party:

**Environmental benefits:**
Building/site accessible or visible to the public:

**Dates:** 26/02/2020 - 08/03/2020

**Rain dates:** -

**People reached:** 350-400

**% of participants from Local Board:** 25 %

**Promotion:** The tournaments will be promoted through local media, including radio, newspaper, online advertising and promotion, Baseball New Zealand, regional and club websites along with social media promotion and coverage.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

By hosting the tournaments at Lloyd Elsmore Park in Pakuranga, the benefits will be felt by the local Howick-Pakuranga club by way of numerous legacies from each of the tournaments. These will include promotion of the sport of baseball for the local community to become involved, improved facilities by way of prior investment to bring the diamond and surrounding infrastructure up to the level required for national competition, plus up-skilling umpires, scorekeepers and grounds crew prior to hosting. Baseball New Zealand has capable staff and volunteers that have the necessary
experience to run such a tournament as this, and is well versed in ensuring the venue is left as it was prior to the event and is utilising existing infrastructure at the venue to avoid unnecessary additional costs in developing a new venue.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities*

The United Airlines National U16 and Men’s Championships provide the highest level of baseball in this country for those two age groups. Traditionally the two competitions are given the utmost importance as many international baseball scouts attend the U16 tournament to check on young and up and coming players; while the Men’s tournament is the cream of the crop of Premier players from across the country. These two tournaments provide sporting and recreational opportunities as while most teams come to compete to win a national title, others participate to test themselves against quality opposition and are there to learn.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Howick-Pakuranga Baseball Club</td>
<td>Field maintenance and general tournament assistance</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

- **Māori outcomes:** None Identified
- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - Baseball New Zealand encourages young people of all abilities to have a go at the sport and while this is a competitive competition, all children regardless of ability are able to be involved both on and off the field.
- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone
- **Healthy environment approach:** Promote smoke-free messages, include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes

Baseball New Zealand has a strict no smoking policy at all events run by the national body and clear concise signage will be positioned around the grounds. Baseball New Zealand has in the past worked closely with local councils where tournaments are run to ensure proper and sustainable waste management is a priority. As the two tournaments are of a sporting nature, it is important healthy food and drink options are available and this is high on our checklist for the events, with prominent signage and education from specific training staff available on-site. Baseball is a sport where athleticism is important and with qualified health and training staff on-site, this is actively promoted to all teams involved.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age group</th>
<th>Percentage</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>20%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Financial information

Amount requested: $10,000.00

Requesting grant for: Umpires and scorers will be paid a small allowance pro rated on the number of games they officiate. Club ground maintenance staff from the Howick-Pakuranga club. Another expense is to pay for highly qualified physiotherapists and trainers to assess players and treat any game-related injuries sustained during games. Other costs are for playing equipment (baseballs), ice, medals, trophies, lunches for volunteers, umpires, scorers and staff. Many of these expenses are day to day costs therefore we are unable to provide actual quotes for services.

If part funded, how would you make up the difference:

As a national organisation, Baseball New Zealand receives a small amount from Sport New Zealand for ‘Grassroots’ baseball and some of that funding would have to be diverted away from school coaching of entry level projects.

Cost of participation: Each player pays a registration fee to play ($60 for U16 & $70 for Men’s)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total Income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$44,149.50</td>
<td>$19,500.00</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ground maintenance U16</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ground maintenance Men’s</td>
<td>$1,400.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umpires and Scorers</td>
<td>$11,212.50</td>
<td>$7,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miscellaneous expenses</td>
<td>$30,137.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U16 Registration Fees Approx 150 players @$60 per player</td>
<td>$9,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Men’s Registration Fees Approx 150 players @$70 per player</td>
<td>$10,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United Airlines (Tournament sponsor)</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Donated materials

| None Identified | $ |

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$317.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

Draft budgets for 2020 tournaments.

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-236</td>
<td>U16 &amp; Men's National Baseball Championships 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Submitted</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-208</td>
<td>Baseball Confederation of Oceania U15 Championship 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1717-307</td>
<td>National 13U Ripken Baseball Tournament Upper Harbour Quick Response, Round Three, 2016/17 - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR17-136</td>
<td>Club Development Officer Regional Sport &amp; Recreation Grants 2017/2018 Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
Howick Pakuranga Hockey Club

**Legal status:** Charitable Trust  
**Activity focus:** Sport and recreation  
**Conflicts of interest:** None identified

**Project:** HPHC Growing Leaders programme

**Location:** Lloyd Elsmore Hockey Stadium, Pakuranga

**Summary:** The programme will develop youth leadership through coaching, mentoring and workshops. Through opportunities in the club environment all youth will benefit from gaining leadership skills and have Black Sticks and premier players and coaches who will provide role models to support their development. We also want to focus on coaching clinics for youth coaches and women coaches at all levels.

**Expertise:** The club has been running coaching programmes for several years with Black Sticks players, Premier coaches and Premier players. We have launched the HPHC youth leadership programme on 10 August 2019 with a workshop facilitated by experts Sue Emerson and Peggy Lockyer and plan to continue this leadership programme next year.

**Dates:** 13/01/2020 - 30/08/2020  
**Rain dates:** -  
**People reached:** 200  
**% of participants from Local Board:** 100%

**Promotion:** Through the club website, Facebook page, Instagram, HPHC annual report, communication about the leadership programme.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

We have 172 young people playing youth hockey in our club. These young people are also students at the local colleges and part of the community in many other activities. As a result of the leadership programme all young people in the programme will increase their leadership experience, knowledge and self confidence in relation to the leadership environment. As a result of the mentoring and support they will increase their communication skills, organisational abilities and learn how to build relationships across all ages and situations. The benefit for the community is they will take on leadership roles within their teams, club and school life. They will learn the importance of giving back to their club and community and make significant contributions to all roles they take on.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- sport and recreational opportunities respond to the needs of our growing communities

HPHC plans to continuing the youth leadership programme next year to build on the leadership workshop and mentoring from this year. The programme will guide and mentor youth leadership through opportunities in coaching junior hockey teams, umpiring on the JUMP programme and
planning club events such as the annual Club day. It is planned through developing players leadership they will contribute back to their hockey team, club and community.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sue Emerson, Lead Collective, Peggy Lockyer</td>
<td>facilitating workshops, Advisers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clive Daniels Director of Sport, Pakuranga College</td>
<td>coaching coaches’ clinics, mentoring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Sticks players, Premier players</td>
<td>coaching, mentors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPHC Board members and coaches</td>
<td>administration and coaching</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hockey NZ</td>
<td>resources</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demographics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Māori outcomes:</th>
<th>None Identified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessible to people with disabilities</td>
<td>Yes - The junior club is inclusive of children with disabilities and at the younger age they are able to play in the team. E.g we have a child with Down Syndrome in a junior team with his sister. If players cannot continue to play, they can be involved in other aspects of the club, umpiring, co-coordinator roles, administrators, or helping with family members.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target ethnic groups:</td>
<td>All/everyone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy environment approach:</td>
<td>• Promote smoke-free messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hockey club events are all smoke-free, hockey stadiums and turfs are all smoke-free environments. Black Sticks players, club players and coaches as roles models all promote healthy physical and emotional well-being and lifestyle decisions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40%</td>
<td>60%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt; 15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Financial information**

**Amount requested:** $6,080.00

**Requesting grant for:** coaching and mentoring youth coaches, leadership forums and workshops

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We would delay the women’s coaching forums and the goal keeping coach mentoring sessions until we could gain funding from other sources.

**Cost of participation:** no costs for participants
## Attachment B

### Item 16

#### Total expenditure

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total Income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total expenditure</td>
<td>$7,580.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total income</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other grants approved</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applicant contribution</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Expenditure item

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>coaching, mentoring, forums</td>
<td>$4,580.00</td>
<td>$4,580.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>workshop facilitators</td>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Income description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nil</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other funding sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nil</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>venue hire for workshops</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>turf hire</td>
<td>$912.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>$2,939.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

None Identified

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR1807-205</td>
<td>HPHC Growing Leaders Youth Programme</td>
<td>Approved $3,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applications prior to the 2016/2017 financial year have all been accounted for and omitted from this summary.*
Pakuranga Rugby Club

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Activity focus:</td>
<td>Sport and recreation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Project: Gymnasium Roof Restoration

| Location: | 73 Belis Road, Lloyd Elsmore Park, Pakuranga |
| Summary: | To restore the Gymnasium roof through cleaning, rust treatment and painting to ensure we get another 5 to 8 years out of it before replacement as part of a wider Gymnasium extension project. |
| Expertise: | This is just one of a multitude of projects the club has completed to do with keeping our buildings to a high standard. Our GM Stephen Hackett is experienced in managing all types of building projects. We rarely ask for Local Board assistance but this year we have to also paint our main club rooms which is seeing the majority of our R& M budget used. |
| Dates: | 13/01/2020 - 31/01/2020 |
| Rain dates: | - |
| People reached: | 1500-2000 |
| % of participants from Local Board | 100 % |

Community benefits

Identified community outcomes:

The community benefits by having the courts fully playable and not having to be closed during periods of rain which is currently happening at times. This will only get worse if the work is not completed.

Alignment with local board priorities:

- better used facilities and open spaces to meet existing and future growth needs

The PURC Gymnasium is the only dedicated Badminton Gymnasium in the Howick / Pakuranga area. The club works together with the Lloyd Elsmore Park Badminton Club to ensure the facility is kept to a high standard so that players of all standards have the very best facility available. The roof of the facility is coming to the end of its life after 30 plus years of being in place with Rust starting to form on the iron and the odd hole appearing. We have had professional advice that if we rust treat the roof and paint it we should be able to extend its life by 5 to 8 years. This application is to have this work completed so that use would not be interrupted for the players.
### Demographics

- **Māori outcomes:** None Identified
- **Accessible to people with disabilities:** Yes - Our Gymnasium is fully set up for disabled athletes.
- **Target ethnic groups:** All/everyone
- **Healthy environment approach:** Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages
  The contractor chosen shall have to provide to us his method that ensure zero waste to the project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>Percentage of Males Targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of Females Targeted</th>
<th>All - Not Targeted Male/Female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt; 15 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15-24 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 65 years</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All ages</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Financial Information

**Amount requested:** $13,804.80

**Requesting grant for:** The physical works, PURC shall provide scaffolding, project and OSH management.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
We would need to go to trust funding options.

**Cost of participation:** No

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Expenditure</th>
<th>Total Income</th>
<th>Other Grants Approved</th>
<th>Applicant Contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$13,804.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure Item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount Requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prep and Paint Roof</td>
<td>$13,804.80</td>
<td>$13,804.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Other Funding Sources</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Current Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Donated materials</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PURC - Scaffolding - Project Management</td>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total number of volunteers</th>
<th>Total number of volunteer hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Additional information to support the application:

None Identified

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-119</td>
<td>Tournament Kit 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn</td>
<td>Withdrawn $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG2007-109</td>
<td>World School Sevens 2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Project in progress</td>
<td>Approved $21,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1907-112</td>
<td>World Schools 7's Tournament 2018/2019 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted</td>
<td>Approved $21,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1807-323</td>
<td>Communication Upgrade 2017/2018 Howick Local Grants, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-209</td>
<td>Clubhouse Upgrade Renovations Project 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round Two - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1707-303</td>
<td>The Auckland Junior Rugby Festival 2016/2017 Howick Quick Response, Round Three - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1707-118</td>
<td>Clubhouse Upgrade Renovations Project 2016/2017 Howick Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td>Declined $0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2019/2020 Howick Local Grants, Round Two

Maria Nesterenko

*Under the umbrella of Salvation Army Church - East City Corp*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Individual</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified N/A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Russian Day in Howick**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Location:</th>
<th>Howick</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Summary:** Russian Day in Howick is an annual event with traditional Russian music, dancing, and food tasting. This is a fundraising event with support of Salvation Army Church in Howick, Russian Christian Center in Auckland and Rice's Mall. We raise funds to support a Christian School in Far East Russia established in 2006.

**Expertise:** Russian day in Howick has an 11 year history, every October. Our volunteers have great experience with what types of music and foods are most suitable. We have contacts with Professional dancers and entertainers who are willing to perform. We have had lots of positive feedback from local public.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>31/10/2020 - 31/10/2020</th>
<th>Rain dates:</th>
<th>17/10/2020 - 17/10/2020</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>People reached:</td>
<td>1000+</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of participants from Local Board:</td>
<td>100 %</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Promotion:** Facebook, Event finder, Local Newspaper, Signs, Pamphlets, Posters

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

- Valuing our cultural diversity
- Share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

Russian Day (October 2020) involves sharing the Russian culture (dance, music, costumes, food). Professional Russian dancers to entertain and involve the public in folk dancing. Russian singers and musicians producing folk music.

Our annual Russian Day has been running for 11 years without funding and has entertained the Howick community. It is growing in popularity and offers an opportunity to interact and celebrate the Russian culture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salvation Army Church 45 Wellington St, Howick</td>
<td>Allowing us to use Family Store facilities</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Christian Center in Auckland</td>
<td>All volunteers work on the event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Demographics

Māori outcomes: None identified
Accessible to people with disabilities: Yes - It’s all at street level.
Target ethnic groups: All/everyone
Healthy environment approach: Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0-5 years</th>
<th>&lt;15 years</th>
<th>15-24 years</th>
<th>25-44 years</th>
<th>45-64 years</th>
<th>&gt;65 years</th>
<th>All ages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5%</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>15%</td>
<td>50%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>5%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Financial information

Amount requested: $6,000.00

If part funded, how would you make up the difference: Less people will be reached, and we would have to scale down and perhaps miss out the very exciting professional Russian dancers/musicians.

Cost of participation: Free for public.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$6,050.00</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Venue (undecided)</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound system hire</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising &amp; flyers print</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Item 16**

| Professional Music Performance x 7 | $1,050.00 | $1,050.00 |
| Dance performance x 5               | $1,000.00 | $1,000.00 |
| Decorations                         | $100.00   | $100.00   |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Income description</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donations, sale of souvenirs</td>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Other funding sources</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amount</strong></th>
<th><strong>Current Status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Donated materials</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rices Mall (Wally Rice)</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souvenirs</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of Russian Tea urn for tea tasting</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of tables and chairs</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Total number of volunteers</strong></th>
<th><strong>Total number of volunteer hours</strong></th>
<th><strong>Amount</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>$2,115.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Additional information to support the application:**
Letter of support from our umbrella organisation will be provided after 23rd of October as per email attached (our pastor is on holiday at this moment)

**Funding history**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round - Stage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No previous application*
Elvis in the Gardens Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Legal status:</th>
<th>Incorporated Society</th>
<th>Activity focus:</th>
<th>Events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conflicts of interest:</td>
<td>None identified</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Project: Elvis in the Gardens**

**Location:** Auckland Botanic Gardens

**Summary:** A free music festival for families profiling the timeless music of Elvis. All children's activities are free so no financial pressure on larger families or those less fortunate financially. Headliner from USA is supported by New Zealand and Australian performers. This is the largest one day free concert of its kind in the world.

**Expertise:** This is the 11th year we have run the event and it has grown year on year.

**Dates:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dates:</th>
<th>Rain dates:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23/02/2020 - 23/10/2019</td>
<td>01/03/2020 - 01/12/2019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**People reached:** 15000

**% of participants from Local Board:** 15%

**Promotion:** Website, Facebook page, Eventfinder page, sponsors, posters, flyers and on the day from the stage and Howick Board tents and flags from the council.

**Community benefits**

**Identified community outcomes:**

- The event encourages family and community togetherness in a fun atmosphere.
- Encourages appreciation of timeless music.
- Encourages appreciation of our natural surroundings in the Botanic Garden environment.
- Provides a world class event without the financial pressure to local families.
- Many people come out of Auckland to the event and support local businesses (Hospitality) on the South Side of the Auckland Bridge.

**Alignment with local board priorities:**

- *share and celebrate our culture, and grow our arts, culture and music*

Over 15,000 people attend this event, many of which come from the Howick Board area. This event celebrates timeless music profiling not just international headliners but local performers, in a unique Regional Park. It is now part of the summer festival calendar for Aucklanders throughout the region and is a family friendly event that is suitable for all cultures, ages and socio economic situations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collaborating organisation/individual</th>
<th>Role</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None Identified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Demographics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Māori outcomes:</th>
<th>None Identified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessible to people with disabilities</td>
<td>Yes - we have a dedicated disability area with shelter and also close by to Disability Portable toilets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Target ethnic groups:</td>
<td>All/everyone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healthy environment approach:</td>
<td>Promote smoke-free messages, Include waste minimisation (zero waste) messages, Healthy options for food and drink, including water as the first choice, Encouraging active lifestyles including movement or fitness programmes. Website, Facebook, on the day, signage and dancing on the day.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Percentage of males targeted</th>
<th>Percentage of females targeted</th>
<th>All - not targeted male/female</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Age Group</th>
<th>% Age Group</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>%</th>
<th>100%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-5 years</td>
<td>&lt;16 years</td>
<td>16-24 years</td>
<td>25-44 years</td>
<td>45-64 years</td>
<td>&gt;65 years</td>
<td>All ages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>%</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Financial information

**Amount requested:** $2,000.00

**Requesting grant for:** Towards event infrastructure and promotion. The event costs event costs over 120k to put on. There is no one component that is 2k. We respectively respect just under 2% of the total cost of the event from the Howick Local Board. We estimate between 8 and 10% of attendees at this event are from the Howick Board area based on a council funded study on the early years of the event.

**If part funded, how would you make up the difference:**
The event will only take place if fully funded as the owners of the event are unable to personally underwrite this year.

**Cost of participation:** The event is free. Organisers 100% Volunteer their time to fundraise and run the event.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total expenditure</th>
<th>Total income</th>
<th>Other grants approved</th>
<th>Applicant contribution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$128,615.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$97,111.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expenditure item</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Amount requested from Local Board</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Event total</td>
<td>$128,615.86</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### Other funding sources

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Amount</th>
<th>Status</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trillian Trust</td>
<td>$67,038.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Local Board</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papakura Local Board</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manurewa Local Board</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangere Otahuhu</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade Stands</td>
<td>$1,800.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four Winds Foundation</td>
<td>$20,273.00</td>
<td>Pending</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Donated materials

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signage</td>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total number of volunteers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volunteers</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$1,269.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Funding history

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application ID</th>
<th>Project title</th>
<th>Decision</th>
<th>Allocation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QR2009-125</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens</td>
<td>Undecided</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2019/2020 Mangere-Otahuhu Quick Response, Round One - Submitted</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1912-128</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Orakei Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1920-138</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens</td>
<td>Withdrewn</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Watemata Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1916-138</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Puketapapa Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1921-137</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2019</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2018/2019 Whau Local Grants, Round One - Declined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1919-116</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2019</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Status</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1905-115</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2019</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1901-114</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2018/2019</td>
<td>Withdrawn</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1909-140</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2018/2019</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1903-155</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2018/2019</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1910-140</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2018/2019</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QR1802-111</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2017/2018</td>
<td>Declined</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG1803-124</td>
<td>Elvis in the Gardens 2017/2018</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>$13,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2018/2019 Waitākere Ranges Local Grants, Round One - Declined $0.00
2018/2019 Henderson-Massey Local Grants, Round One - Declined $0.00
2018/2019 Albert-Eden Local Grants, Round One - Withdrawn $0.00
2018/2019 Māngere-Ōtāhuhu Local Grants, Round One - Declined $0.00
2018/2019 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted $0.00
2018/2019 Manurewa Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted $0.00
2017/2018 Devonport-Takapuna Quick Response, Round One - SME Assessment completed $0.00
2017/2018 Franklin Local Grants, Round One - Acquitted $0.00
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CEO</th>
<th>Budget Amount</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>G1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>58</td>
<td>Anchorage Park Community House and Highland Park Community House, Funding and Licence year 2</td>
<td>Funding Agreement: Howick and Pakuranga Community House Incorporated to facilitate and deliver work-plan outcomes, including activities and programmes of Anchorage Park Community House and Highland Park Community House for the years 2017-2020, commenced 1 July 2017 and terminating 30 June 2020. Operational funding amount to be adjusted annually in accordance with Auckland Council’s agreed inflationary mechanisms once confirmed. Licence to Occupy and Manage Howick and Pakuranga Community House Incorporated for operation of the Anchorage Park Community House and Highland Park Community House for the years 2017-2020, commenced 1 July 2017 and terminating on 30 June 2020.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated for FY20/2020/2019.</td>
<td>CS: ACE, Community Places</td>
<td>$82,000 ABS Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1, funding agreements have been signed and paid. Highlights for this quarter include: Highland Park - In July, two Māori Celebrations Māori Rock Carving workshops took place and were well attended. Māori-inspired jewellery was made and given to family and friends. The feedback from participants was positive. &quot;To Manu Art&quot; will be back again in January 2019. Anchorage Park - We have received positive flier feedback regarding a warmer building after building insulation was completed by Howick and Pakuranga Community House Board. An increase in children’s birthday party and cultural/prayer group bookings has been observed. Planning has started for a regional hui scheduled for S December 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>117</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Howick (Externally Delivered Events)</td>
<td>Funding to support community events through a non-contaminable process.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: ACE, Events</td>
<td>$119,000 LDI Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The event noted as Tāmaki River Festival is currently known as the “Pakuranga Community Carnival and River Festival” and the confirmed deliverer as discussed in a board work shop back in May 2018, is the Pakuranga Rotary Club. The event noted as Tāmaki River Festival is now known as the “Pakuranga Community Carnival and River Festival” and the deliverer will be the Pakuranga Rotary Club. Funding agreements have been completed for five events in this fund with $17,650 either been paid out or currently awaiting payment. This includes: Botany Community Day $5,000 - Koanga Spring Festival $4,000 - Christmas Through $5,000 - Howick Lions Water Safety Picnic $1,400 - Howick Fun Run $2,250 The remaining three agreements and payment of $101,350 is expected to be completed in Q2. Eye On Nature will be done as one overall Service Agreement with other contributing south local boards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Howick (Movies in Parks)</td>
<td>Select from options presented for venue, movie, date selection and delivery package.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: ACE, Events</td>
<td>$27,000 LDI Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Programming and delivery planning for two Regional Movies in Parks series events are underway. Venue 1: Barry CutsDate: 22 February 2018Movie: GreaseVenue 2: Lloyd ElstonesDate: 15 March 2018Movie: Incredibles 2Pre-entertainment will be sourced locally during Q2, for engagement and activation by those from within the community.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or Group</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>119</td>
<td>Event Partnership Fund - Hawick (Empowered Events Workshops)</td>
<td>Deliver a community-focused programme of activities to support capacity and capability of community groups and organisations in the events sector. Deliver at least two empowered event workshops with local event organisers to assist them in up-skilling in delivery of their events. Fundings to support this programme will be a line item taken from Event Partnerships Fund (non-contestable) for up to $5,000.</td>
<td>Confirmation of nature, scope and cost of activity to be undertaken.</td>
<td>CS: ACE; Events</td>
<td>$6,000</td>
<td>LD/ Opex</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green Deliverer and plan to be confirmed in Q2.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 121 | Hawick Moon Festival                                                                  | Co-creation and production delivery of a Hawick Moon Festival celebrating unity, family, and peace amongst Asian cultures living within the local board area. | Confirmation of Event Delivery Plan, dates, locations and expenditure budget.          | CS: ACE; Events        | $50,000 | LD/ Opex        | In progress | Green The inaugural event was delivered at Lloyd Elsmore Park on 22 September 2019. Welcoming speeches were delivered by the local board chair and the Minister of Ethnic Communities, Hon Jenny Salesa. This event was delivered in conjunction with community event organiser, Barry Hung, as part of council’s empowering communities approach. This was a multi-cultural event with a focus on the Asian community. More than 4,000 people attended, which exceeded expectations. Positive feedback was received from visitors and members who attended. |

| 122 | Citizenship Ceremonies - Hawick                                                     | Delivery of an annual programme of citizenship ceremonies in conjunction with the Department of Internal Affairs. | No further decisions anticipated.                                                                                                           | CS: ACE; Events        | $27,000 | ABS; Opex       | In progress | Green The Civic Events team delivered two citizenship ceremonies on two separate occasions during Q1 with 330 people from the local board area becoming new citizens. |

| 123 | Anzac Services - Hawick                                                              | Supporting and delivering Anzac services and parades within the local board area. | Confirmation of allocation of funding to local Anzac Services and Parades at the local level. | CS: ACE; Events        | $30,000 | LD/ Opex        | Approved    | Green Scheduled for Q4. Planning will commence in Q2. |

| 124 | Local Civic Events - Hawick                                                          | Delivering and supporting civic events within the local board area. | The following decisions are required: 1. Confirmation of programme and activities that are to be supported by this line | CS: ACE; Events        | $5,000  | LD/ Opex        | Approved    | Green No activity occurred during Q1 as no civic events were scheduled. |

| 125 | Hawick Celebrated Senators                                                          | Deliver an event acknowledging contribution and commitment to serve the Hawick area. Contractor to manage nomination process. Civic Events to deliver awards ceremony. | Local board to confirm holding of awards and format.                                                                                      | CS: ACE; Events        | $10,000 | LD/ Opex        | Approved    | Green Scheduled for Q4. Planning will commence in Q2. |

| 126 | Volunteer Recognition - Hawick                                                       | Deliver a annual event which recognises and honours contributions of volunteers to the local community. To be held in 2017/2018. | CS: ACE; Events                                                                                                                                  | $11,000 | LD/ Opex | Completed    | Green The event took place on 28 July 2018. Around 150 volunteers attended, all local board members attended and helped serve the guests. |

| 128 | Stockade Hill & Mainstreet Lights - Hawick                                          | Deliver an annual event to celebrate the lighting of the Stockade Hill Christmas tree lights. Includes musical entertainment from the local community. This event coincides with the Hawick Village Business Association annual Midnight Madness in Picton Street. | CS: ACE; Events                                                                                                                                  | $35,000 | LD/ Opex | Approved     | Green The allocation of this event to the Civic Events team will be reviewed in Q2. |

| 130 | Music Concert - Hawick                                                              | Deliver a free music concert for local board residents. | Event plan and budget to be confirmed.                                                                                                        | CS: ACE; Events        | $35,000 | LD/ Opex        | Approved    | Green An outdoor music concert will feature in the Regional Music In Parks series at Lloyd Elsmore Park, with a special feature genre of Kiwi Anthems. this event will be delivered in Q3. |

| 206 | Operational Grant - Hawick Children and Youth Theatre                              | Fund Hawick Children and Youth Theatre (incorporated to operate the Hawick Children and Youth Theatre, providing a programme of rehearsals, classes, workshops, school holiday programmes, productions and a venue for hire. | No further decisions anticipated.                                                                                                              | CS: ACE; Arts & Culture | $31,000 | ABS; Opex       | In progress | Green The funding agreement with Hawick Children and Youth Theatre for the 2018/2019 financial year has been administrated. Reporting for Q1 has not yet been submitted. |

<p>| 208 | Operational Grant - Hawick Historical Village                                      | Fund Hawick and Districts Historical Society Incorporated to operate the Hawick Historical Village, a cultural heritage site and open air museum situated in the Lloyd Elsmore Park in Picton, providing professional museum services including an exhibition programme, public programmes and public off-site lectures to bring the 1950s period alive for contemporary audience. | No further decisions anticipated.                                                                                                              | CS: ACE; Arts &amp; Culture | $32,000 | ABS; Opex       | In progress | Green The funding agreement with Hawick Historical Village for the 2018/2019 financial year has been administrated. During Q1, the Hawick Historical Village ran 14 programmes, with 120 participants and a total of 17515 attendees. Highlights the activities each day of the week in the July school holidays, the creation of a children’s trail based on Treasures from our Past, and an exhibition of precious items depicting occupations from the Village collection in support of the Auckland Heritage Festival theme of Celebrating the Heritage of our People. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Required</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or COO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>G1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>209</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Howick Little Theatre</td>
<td>Fund Howick Little Theatre incorporated to operate Howick Little Theatre, providing quality live theatre to the local and wider community, drama classes for children and adults, mentoring programmes for emerging artists, workshops and a theatre venue for hire.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$20,039</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Uxbridge Centre</td>
<td>Fund Uxbridge Community Projects Inc. to operate the Uxbridge Centre, providing all classes and workshops, performances, an exhibition programme and a piece of public art in the community.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$31,003</td>
<td>ABS, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>211</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Manukau City Band</td>
<td>Fund Manukau City Band Inc. to operate as the Manukau City Band, providing public performances to the community (including a concert targeted at a youth audience), training &amp; tuition opportunities for new/emerging musicians, and access to instruments to five players per year.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>LD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>213</td>
<td>Operational Grant - Howick Brass</td>
<td>Fund Howick Brass Inc. to operate as Howick Brass and the Howick Brass Loaner Band, providing rehearsal, training and tuition opportunities for brass musicians in the area, access to instruments, uniforms and music, and public performances to the community.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>LD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214</td>
<td>Operational Grant - City of Manukau Pipes and Drums</td>
<td>Fund City of Manukau Pipes and Drums Inc. to provide a quality programme of traditional Celtic and Scottish music, including a programme of rehearsals and public performances, establishment of a learner band and training/tutoring for emerging musicians.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$11,000</td>
<td>LD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>215</td>
<td>Operational Expense - Community Arts Programmer</td>
<td>Develop a range of arts and culture programming initiatives to be delivered across the Howick Local Board area (338,203).</td>
<td>No further decision anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$38,000</td>
<td>LD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>216</td>
<td>Programming Grant - Estuary Art Awards</td>
<td>Fund Uxbridge Community Projects Inc to deliver the Estuary Art Awards, a celebration of intelligent and innovative responses to ecology in the field of contemporary art. Artists are invited to research and respond to the Tamaki Estuary, to underscore the ecological value of this vital waterway and encourage action against its pollution.</td>
<td>No further decision anticipated</td>
<td>CS, ACE, Arts &amp; Culture</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>LD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Community Grants (HW)</td>
<td>Grants to support local community groups through contestable grant rounds.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS, ACE, Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$95,000</td>
<td>LD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Point</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or COCOR</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>726</td>
<td>Venue Hire Service Delivery - HW</td>
<td>Provide, manage and promote venues for hire, and the activities and opportunities they offer by:- managing the customer centric booking and access process - continue to develop and deliver service improvement initiatives - aligning activity to local board priorities through management of the fees and charges framework. These include whether activities contribute to community outcomes offered by not for profit and community groups</td>
<td>Q4 - Local board to approve fees and charges schedule for 2019/2020</td>
<td>CS: AOE Community Places</td>
<td>$0 AOE Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1 the hire satisfaction survey shows that 88% of hirers would recommend the venues they have visited. Participant numbers have increased by 1 per cent compared to the same period last year. Booking hours have increased by 8 per cent compared to the same period last year. The top three activity types during quarter one are fitness, meetings and special events. A focus for staff in quarter two will be promoting our network through Google and Facebook channels.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>858</td>
<td>Healthy Howick</td>
<td>Working towards the goals of social connectedness and access to healthy living, this programme will include:- activating communities to develop social innovation initiatives especially in areas of waste reduction and environmental protection. ($10000) - establishing and maintaining gardens and orchards in communities and in schools ($15000) - activating community-led ‘place of belonging’ activity particularly in Cimmston including a focus on enhancing community safety ($31000) - establishing an ethnic community development fund ($10000) - creating opportunities for involving and increasing visibility of the LGBTQ, elderly and the disability community ($5000) Note: the 2018/2019 budget figure shown for this activity includes the $71,000 originally approved plus $11,000 deferral from 2017/2018.</td>
<td>No further decisions. Report back monthly to the local board</td>
<td>CS: AOE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$82000 LDI Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Staff have developed a funding agreement of $3,500 with Independent Living Services Trust to work on the needs of disability and elderly communities in Howick. Flatbush Neighborhood Support has been established as an incorporated society. In Q2, street activations will be implemented. The first stage of the Emilee Maori Queen Community Teaching Garden was completed and schools in the local board area are now able to use the space as part of their teaching programmes. Fruit Trees in Schools 2018 launch took place on 31 August 2018. 17 local schools are participating in the programme. Generalised have finalised their waste minimisation action plan. In Q2, staff will seek local partner ships to work on initiatives based on their report. Staff undertook a survey with ethnic community leaders to understand how they would like to engage with the local board. The findings indicated that regular forums with representatives from the local board are preferred. Timelines for meetings will be confirmed in Q2, and staff will work with ethnic leaders to determine funding arrangements. Following a consultation process, the Te Toiwhare Marae is due to complete their strategic plan in Q2. Their vision, key focus areas and actions have received endorsement from their stakeholders. The final version will be presented to the local board in Q2, where they will be looking to identify opportunities for closer engagement and working together with the local board.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>Local Maori Responsiveness Plan - Howick</td>
<td>Work with mana whenua and mataawa to create a local responsiveness action plan which includes the following:- identifying key aspirations and priorities for Māori in the area, identifying opportunities to work together, collaboratively creating a plan for building strong relationships and sharing Information with Māori — building on the work done to date with Te Toiwhare marae in developing their strategic plan; - working on implementation of the plan with the marae.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: AOE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$20000 LDI Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In Q2, staff have received ongoing support from Manaauau Council of Social Services (MEEGCS) to engage with the community, increase understanding and participation in the Howick Howick project. In Q2, staff will develop funding agreements with the organisations. In Q1, staff completed a services agreement with Unity House Limited to deliver a youth-led programme. This programme will include pop-up and virtual initiatives that meet the needs of the youth community in the local board area. Unity House Limited will provide a report to Auckland Council on the progress and findings of the initiative by the end of Q2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>Capacity Building - Supporting Healthy Howick goals</td>
<td>Working and building capacity of organisations that contribute to the goals of Healthy Howick: social connectedness and access to healthy living.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: AOE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$16000 LDI Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>In Q1, staff scoped capacity building projects with Manaauau Council of Social Services (MEEGCS), East Health Trust and The Streamers Trust (youth focused organisation) to engage with the community, increase understanding and participation in the Howick Howick project. In Q2, staff will develop funding agreements with the organisations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>864</td>
<td>Youth participation and development</td>
<td>Continue building capacity in the youth council. Connect youth with council activities to ensure that they have a voice in council planning and decision making. Continue working with the youth council to provide pop up events for a youth space. Note: the 2018/2019 budget figure shown for this activity includes the $30,000 originally approved plus $30,000 deferral from 2017/2018.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: AOE Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$80000 LDI Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1225</td>
<td>Howick Information Service review and implementation</td>
<td>A future options report is being prepared for the Howick Local Board. Any future option will require implementation of changes in the facility and its services depending on the requirements (LDI opex and capex may be required).</td>
<td>Q2 - Local board to decide on preferred future service option for Howick Information Service facility</td>
<td>CS: AOE Community Places</td>
<td>$0 Currently unfunded</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1, MAKE architects have been engaged to consider design solutions to enhance the current facility to operate as a community hub. Option has been costed in preparation for a local board workshop prior to a report being received to confirm preferred operating option, capex and opex implications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or COO</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>G1 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1271</td>
<td>Apply the empowered communities approach –</td>
<td>Broker strategic collaborative relationships and resources within the community. This</td>
<td>No additional decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: ACE, Community</td>
<td>$0 LDI: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The strategic broker is working with community groups who are looking for spaces and with Community Leases who have identified premises (constructed by community but owned by Council) that are under-utilised in the area. The community groups are looking for affordable office space and/or meeting spaces. However not all the premises identified would be available to house them on a semi-permanent basis. The strategic broker will continue to work with council departments and the community groups to investigate how the needs of the community groups can be matched and met.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>connecting communities (HW)</td>
<td>includes five key activity areas: 1. Engaging communities – reaching out to less</td>
<td></td>
<td>Empowerment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>accessible and diverse groups – focussing on capacity building and inclusion –</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>strengthening community groups and relationships 2. Strengthening community-led</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>placemaking and planning initiatives – empowering communities – 3. Providing input</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>into placemaking initiatives – influence decision-making on place-based planning and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>implementation. This includes urban revitalisation activities, collaborating with</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>relevant council departments and council-controlled organisations. 3. Enabling council</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>– supporting groups to gain access to operational and technical expertise and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>identity and address barriers to community empowerment. 4. Responding to the</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>aspirations of mana whenua, marae, marae, and Mihi organisations – this does not</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>replace or duplicate any stand-alone local board Maori responsiveness activities. 5.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reporting back to local board members on progress in activity areas 1 - 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1418</td>
<td>Howick Ward Day</td>
<td>Develop a new event focussed on the Howick Ward.</td>
<td>1. Provide initial guidance on event outcomes sought and broad design concept.</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>$0 LDI: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>An initial scope and steer from the local board is required to determine direction for event planning phase Q2.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Initial work resource through Events Unit (subject to availability)</td>
<td>2. Consider and approve initial scoping document.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1420</td>
<td>Hire fee subsidy - HW</td>
<td>Administer further fee subsidy of hire fee to specific groups funded by LDI until</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>$2017 LDI: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q3, staff have administered the additional subsidised rates as approved by the local board. Subsidised rates have been applied until 31 December 2018. A new amount of rates will apply. Each group has been notified and are aware of their charges for this financial year.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>December 2018.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1421</td>
<td>Howick Information Service work programme</td>
<td>Deliver the work programme of activities at the Howick Information Service with a focus</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Places</td>
<td>$3000 AB5: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During Q1, this centre hosted two well received art exhibitions through the Art Group and two Friendship and Play Groups were established. Our focus for Q2 is to further develop and enhance the friendship and play groups as participation numbers increase. The centre is also developing extra mindfulness workshops for the public due to the success of the first one and health and safety workshops for volunteers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>delivery</td>
<td>on providing legal, social and community services for the seniors, youth, ethnic and</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>wider communities.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The work programme also includes the provision of information and directional service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>to tourists and locals and administrative costs of running a volunteer programme.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1467</td>
<td>Howick Volunteer Coastguard Incorporated</td>
<td>Support the operational cost involved with search and rescue services from Howick</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Community Empowerment</td>
<td>$49000 LDI: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Howick Volunteer Coastguard Incorporated (HVC) has submitted its accountability report for the 2017/2018 financial year. Staff met with HVC to prepare the 2018/2019 financial year funding agreement to be signed in Q2.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Beach. Provide education and training for both crews and the boating public.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Maintaining working relationships with neighbouring regional and national coastguard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>and sea rescue services.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1524</td>
<td>Chinese New Year in Howick &amp; Pakuranga</td>
<td>Delivery of Chinese New Year Celebrations. Two co-delivered events with the Chinese</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Events</td>
<td>$60000 LDI: Opex</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The event is scheduled for 9 February 2019 to 10 February 2019, with planning due to commence Q2 following the district of Moon Festival in Q1.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Association, Pakuranga and Botany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2806</td>
<td>Community Response Fund - Howick</td>
<td>Decentralise fund to respond to community issues as they arise during the year</td>
<td>The local board will consider strategic assessments of proposed initiatives and projects,</td>
<td>CS: ACE: Advisory</td>
<td>$93000 LDI: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>$120,000 to $104,841.01 - Capacity Build Howick Balance: $26,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>G1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>The Full facilities maintenance contracts include all buildings, parks and open space assets, sports fields, coastal management and storm damage.</td>
<td>With the maintenance contracts, local board assets are able to be maintained to the approved level of service. These contracts provide for required compliance tasks and scheduled activities including planned preventative maintenance to be completed, and for response to requests for maintenance. These contracts benefit all members of the public, as local board assets are able to be fully utilised if they are fit for the intended purpose, and it offers better value to ratepayers if assets remain in service for their expected life.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Operations</td>
<td>$645,516</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The first quarter has been spent largely remedying the remainder of the April storm responsive work orders. The winter months were unusually wet, however, the proactive planning for managing the winter months has had a positive result. The contractor ensured weekly cut-downs were in place for every site, informative signage was installed on the wet sites, and weekly wet area moving reports were provided to inform elected members. Conscious of the seasonal change into the dryer months, the contractors have started prioritising tasks that need immediate attention, to ensure they are fit for public use. There is an increase of usage in our open spaces as the temperature warms, in particular along the foreshores, the contractors are working in this area quickly, so as not to inconvenience the public. A considerable amount of time has been spent collaborating with stakeholders in the planning and preparation for thes...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>703</td>
<td>The Arboriculture maintenance contracts include tree management and maintenance.</td>
<td>With the Arboriculture Contracts, trees in parks and reserves, and on streets, are able to be maintained to the approved level of service. These contracts provide for a programme of tree inspections and maintenance, and for response to requests for maintenance of trees which have become damaged or are obstructing. These contracts benefit all members of the public as trees which are properly maintained are more likely to remain in good health, and less likely to become a health and safety issue, and offer greater visual amenity.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Operations</td>
<td>$614,037</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>Hewick Ecological Restoration Contracts</td>
<td>The Ecological Restoration maintenance contracts include pest plant and animal pest management within ecologically significant parks and reserves.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Operations</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>During the first quarter, the annual update of the Site Assessment Reports a large portion of the pest animal monitoring, and the majority of the first pulse of the rat control programme have been completed. Various unscheduled activities were completed which included a mixture of pest animal control and pest plant control. Request for service work orders received, continue to be seasonally normal, with an increasing trend in activity becoming apparent during the later stages of the quarter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2325</td>
<td>26 Elmgarth Road, Hewick (Star of the Sea) - renew building</td>
<td>Overview: repair the leaks and mitigate mould in various rooms within the building to ensure the facility remains fit for purpose. Current status: in conjunction with the leasing team, investigate options to replace the leaks and mitigate the mould. Stage one - staff to consult with the local board regarding options and cost estimates for their consideration. Stage two - deliver the physical works. This is a multi-year funded project initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. The estimated start date is February 2019 and the completion date is June 2020.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$20,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Condition assessments obtained. Site visit arranged with roofing contractor and heritage professional. Next steps: Create scope and cost project initiation form for approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2326</td>
<td>10 Wellington Street, Hewick - Howick Domain Building - renew condition 4 and 5 assets</td>
<td>Current Occupier: Hewick Brass Band, Howick Tennis Club and Howick Athletics Club Current status: stage one - in conjunction with the leasing team, investigate options to renew the facility and scope the required physical works to ensure the facility remains fit for purpose. Stage two - implement physical works as approved by the local board. This is a multi-year funded project initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date is June 2019.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Site visited and assessment conducted. Next steps: Define the scope of the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Process</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or Group</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>G1 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2327</td>
<td>Backlands &amp; Eastern Beach War Memorial Hall - refurbish facility</td>
<td>Overview - renew and refurbish the facility. Current status - stage one - investigate options to renew the facility in line with the recent condition assessment report and scope the required physical works to ensure the facility remains fit for purpose. Stage two - deliver physical works as approved by the local board. This is a multi-year funded project that was initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to board for approval</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$45,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Site visit conducted. Project broadly scoped. Consultation with heritage and seismic professionals completed. Next steps: Complete tender for professional architectural design services. Scope to align with issues identified in condition assessment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2338</td>
<td>Cookite Bay - renew and extend seawall</td>
<td>Overview - renew and extend the seawall at Cookite Bay as recommended by the Coastal Management Team to ensure the seawall remains fit for purpose. Current status - stage one - in conjunction with the Coastal Management Team, investigate options to renew and extend the seawall and scope the required physical works. Proposed options and works to be consulted with the board. Stage two - implement physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project initiated as part of the 2019/20 programme. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be consulted with the board</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$35,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A resource consent for the works has been requested. Next steps: Obtain the consent and undertake the works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Cookite Bay Reserve - renew play areas and fence</td>
<td>Overview - renew play areas, fence and seating at Cookite Bay Reserve. Current status - stage one - investigate options to renew play areas and fence and scope the physical works to ensure the assets remain fit for purpose and provide the required level of service. Stage two - implement physical works. This is a multi-year funded project initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$15,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The assets under this category will be assessed to determine the scope for renewal. Next steps: Once the assessments have been completed the options for the renewal will be recorded for consideration and prioritisation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2330</td>
<td>Howick - renew park furniture and features FY19+</td>
<td>Overview - renew park furniture and features. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and scope the works required (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project to be initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Currently assessing the condition of assets under this category to determine the priorities. Options will then be documented. Next steps: Options will be presented to the local board for approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2331</td>
<td>Howick - LDI minor capex fund 2019/20</td>
<td>Overview - Funding to deliver minor capex projects throughout the financial year as approved in the monthly local board workshops. Details of approved works will be added to ensure clear reporting. Theses improvement projects are funded by the local boards discretionary budget. Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Programme is currently under review with a view of developing a programme for prioritisation. Next steps: Further workshop project ideas with the Local Board</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2332</td>
<td>Howick - renew park fencing FY19+</td>
<td>Overview - renew park fencing. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and scope the works required (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project to be initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project in early stage of investigation and design to identify required works in various locations. Next steps: Preparing scope of works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2333</td>
<td>Howick - renew park lighting FY19+</td>
<td>Overview - renew park lighting. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and scope the works required (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project to be initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF, Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project in early stage of investigation and design to identify required works in various locations. Next steps: Preparing scope of works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Criteria</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or area</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q1 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2334</td>
<td>Howick - renew sports fields FY10+</td>
<td>Overview - renew sports fields. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and scope the works required (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project to be initiated as part of the 2018/19 programme. Estimated completion date is yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$50,000</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Currently working on scoping and investigating the 14 sports parks field and asset condition rating. Next steps: Prepare local board report for consideration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2335</td>
<td>Howick - renew park play spaces FY19+</td>
<td>Overview - renew play equipment at various sites including playgrounds, skate parks and half courts. Year one - investigation (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service to propose to the local board) and scope. Year two - physical works.</td>
<td>Options to be presented to the board for approval</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$30,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Project in early stage of investigation and design to identify required works in various locations. Next steps: Preparing scope of works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2336</td>
<td>Howick Library - comprehensive renewal and renew air conditioning</td>
<td>Overview - comprehensive building needs including air conditioning, furniture, fixtures and equipment. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and scope the works required (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation from the 2017/18 programme (previous ID 2534). Estimated completion date is yet to be established.</td>
<td>Design options to be reviewed by the board</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$185,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: We have re-released the tender to engage an architect for the renewal due to an adjustment in the scope to incorporate an initial seismic assessment report. Next steps: Develop a preliminary design and present it to the local board for consideration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2337</td>
<td>Howick Library - renew CCTV system</td>
<td>Overview - the CCTV system including cameras and monitor. The current equipment is at the end of its useful life. This project has been requested by the Auckland Council Security Manager. Some further decisions anticipated.</td>
<td>CF - Project Delivery</td>
<td>$140,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works are complete. Next steps: Project is completed.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2338</td>
<td>Howick Recreation Centre - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Overview - comprehensive renewal of the recreation centre including roof replacement and the upgrade of the air conditioning system. Current status - stage one - investigate, design and scope the works required (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - plan and deliver the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation from the 2017/2018 programme (previous ID 2540). Estimated completion date is yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF - Project Delivery</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Procurement for an architect for the building renewal is underway. Procurement for professional services for the Kaum Kids playground renewal is underway. Next steps: Engage consultants to begin designing the renewal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2339</td>
<td>Lloyd Elton Park Leisure Centre - comprehensive renewal</td>
<td>Overview - renew facility including the upgrade of the air-conditioning in the fitness studio; upgrade of pest control changing rooms; LLD upgrade of lighting throughout the facility; complete fitting of steam room; new spa jet feature; repair splatter pool leak; replace skylights in the main pool hall; replace bleachers; replace three variable speed drives units; replace desiccators earth rocks; replace gym carpet; refit gym changing rooms; renew membrane roof on main pool hall; back up plant room pumps and renew roof top studio carpet. Current status - stage two - deliver physical works. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous ID 2543). Estimated completion date is in September 2018.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF - Project Delivery</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Replacement of bench seating and adding lockers are underway. Next steps: Project close out in mid October 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2340</td>
<td>Mangonui Reserve and Pt View - renew walkway and car park</td>
<td>Overview - renew walkway and car park due to recent slips in the area. Current status - stage two - deliver physical works remediating slips and review the estuary track, weather permitting. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous ID 2545). Estimated completion date is 00 November 2018.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF - Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$80,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works have started. The track from the car park to the main track is complete, while remediating slips and reviewing the estuary track are progressing as weather allows. Next steps: Progress remediating slips and track renewal as weather allows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Phase</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or GO</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>G1 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2341</td>
<td>Otoko Larm - sand silt, drainage and irrigation - design and consent</td>
<td>Sand silt, drainage, irrigation and lights. Year one - investigation (including options for sites that would benefit from an increase in level of service to propose to the local board), mapping and physical works. This project is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2595).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$20,0000  AHS Capex - Development</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Timing of works may be impacted relating to surrounding developments and release of infrastructure. Current status: The design has been restored to having nine fields and the extension of Huf's Way removed. The layout is currently being reconfigured. Next steps: Council staff will proceed with progressing the updated concept plan and initial site studies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2342</td>
<td>Pakuranga Recreational &amp; Youth Centre - renew cctv security cameras Renew CCTV and security cameras to monitor the main car park area. This project has been requested by the Auckland Council Security Manager.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF Project Delivery</td>
<td>$24,000  AHS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The assets under this category will be assessed to determine the scope for the renewal plan. Once the assessments have been completed the options for the renewal will be reconfirmed for consideration and prioritisation.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2343</td>
<td>Pakuranga Sailing Club - ramp and structures - renewal Renew Bramley Drive Reserve boat ramp, fence, fitness station, bridge, seawall and step renewal. Stage one is investigation and design including the condition assessment and conceptual drawings which will provide a clear understanding of the recommended options. These options will be presented to the Local Board for consideration and approval. A design solution will be then developed. Stage two will include the physical works. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2595).</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$89,000  AHS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Construction will commence in FY 2020 due to extended program requirements. Current status: An environmental and engineering consultant has provided condition assessment and options report. They are currently finalising conceptual drawings including steps, a ramp and sailboat to determine the recommended options. Consultation with the Pakuranga Sailing Club will be undertaken and final options will be presented to the local board for consideration in the October 2018 workshop. Next steps: Engage engineering consultants to commence design solutions on preferred option once consultation complete.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2344</td>
<td>Pakuranga Avenue - Explanade Reserve - improve access Overview - install stair access as a health and safety measure following a faced slip. This work is required to ensure fit for purpose and allow for maintenance access. The project started under urgency. Further work is required that cannot be funded through AHS Capex renewals, as new assets provide the best solution. LDC Capex funding is being sought. Current status: Stage one - undertake geotechnical investigation and structural assessment. Stage two - provide detailed design for board consultation and approval. Apply for resource and building consents. Stage three - deliver physical works. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/2018 work programme (previous SP18 ID 3583). Estimated completion is yet to be established.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$15,000  LDC Capex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Initial inspections were completed and procurement of a structural engineer has commenced. Next steps: Complete procurement of structural engineer. Conduct site survey.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2345</td>
<td>Point View Reserve - replace retaining wall Renew the retaining wall (supporting the western end of the gateway) which is in poor condition and is the cause of road closure. Consideration will be given for other options for pedestrian access to the site around the eastern side as opposed to the western side. Stage one includes the investigation, design and scope of the physical works (including options for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service subject to local board approval). Stage two will include the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 3598).</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$10,000  AHS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Ground investigation works, and survey completed. Gathering required documents to engage consultant for design. Next steps: Tender process will commence in early November 2018.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2346</td>
<td>Rapitoe Park - renew playground Renew playground. Stage one includes the investigation, design and scope of the physical works (including options for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service subject to local board approval). Stage two will include the physical works.</td>
<td>Design to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$15,000  AHS Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Consultant is soon to be engaged for playground design and to undertake public consultation. Next steps: Options will be presented to the local board for consideration and approval.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or Group</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>G1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2347</td>
<td>Rogers Park - renew playground</td>
<td>Develop a concept plan to increase play provision at the park, including consideration for a high degree of accessibility. The design will include options for installation of appropriate play items and supporting infrastructure. Stage one is the development of the concept plan including the investigation and scope for the physical works for local board approval. Stage two includes physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project to be initiated in the 2018/2019 programme.</td>
<td>Design to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$20,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Consultant is soon to be engaged for playground design and to undertake public consultation. Next steps: Options will then be presented to the local board for consideration and approval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2348</td>
<td>Shelly Park - stabilise cliff with soil nails (Shelly Park Cruising Club)</td>
<td>Stabilise cliff with soil nails. This project started under urgency as a health and safety issue due to a land slip. Stage one includes the investigation, design, and scope of the physical works (including options for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service subject to local board approval). Stage two will include the physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project and a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID 3448).</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$30,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Initial site assessment and report has been completed and ground investigations and site survey are currently being undertaken. Next steps: Commence detailed design once ground investigation is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2349</td>
<td>Stockade Hill, Howick - renew sign</td>
<td>Renew the sign at Stockade Hill</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$5,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The assets under this category will be assessed to determine the scope for the renewal. Next steps: Once the assessments have been completed the options for the renewal will be recorded for consideration and prioritisation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350</td>
<td>Tamaki Esplanade Walkway - develop walkway - stage 2</td>
<td>Create a 1.5-1.5 kilometre network of shared paths along the edge of the Tamaki Inlet which once complete will link to the Rotary Walkway.</td>
<td>Design to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$20,000 ARS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The path is 66% complete, the boardwalk is nearing completion, however, final reinstatement will be delayed due to ground conditions. Planting is also proceeding. Next steps: Finsh path completion as weather conditions allow. Complete planting August - weather and ground conditions dependent.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2351</td>
<td>Ti Rakai Park - renew playground</td>
<td>Develop a concept plan to incorporate a design upgrade for the play space to a district level playground that caters for a wider audience. The design will include options for installation of appropriate play items and supporting infrastructure. Stage one is the development of the concept plan including the investigation and scope for the physical works for local board approval. Stage two includes physical works. This project is a multi-year funded project and a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP ID 2056).</td>
<td>Design to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$14,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Investigation underway to confirm the scope of works for this project including options for the best location for the renewal of the playground. This investigation takes into consideration the proposed changes from the AMT1 (Auckland Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative) project stage two for Reeves Road and William Roberts Road; the proposed concept plan and the playground strategy being developed by Community Services. Next steps: Complete investigation and provide options for decision making from the Howick Local Board by early November 2019.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2145</td>
<td>Cascade Walkway renewals</td>
<td>Renew walkways for the following proposed sites: Cascade Walkway No. 3 (Goodrich), Cascade Walkway No. 7 (Oxfords Cr) and Cascade Walkway No. 9 (Kokomoroa). Works to include replacement and repair of handrails, bridge cleaning and segmental replacement of concrete pavements and foundation. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/18 programme (previous SP ID 2528).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$60,000 ARS: Capex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Delay due to due to scope clarifications and bridge condition inspections/condition assessments. Current status: Footpath renewals to be undertaken within the Cascade walkway in the 2018/2019 year, have been scoped and a contractor is being procured. Engineering investigation and scoring is underway on several bridges within the Cascade walkway, to determine replacement or remedial work requirements. Next steps: Procure contractor and commence footpath pavement renewals. Complete engineering investigation on the condition of the bridges and identify replacement or remedial work requirements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Required</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or Group</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q1 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2749</td>
<td>Buddell Park - demolish toilet</td>
<td>Demolish the toilet block at Buddell Park as a health and safety measure to ensure a safe and secure environment.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$45,000 Regional</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A consultant is being engaged to apply for all necessary consents for the demolition of the toilet block. Next steps: Obtain all necessary consents and prepare the tender to engage a contractor to undertake the demolition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2751</td>
<td>(UL) Flat Bush - develop multi-purpose facility</td>
<td>Design and construct new library and multi-use community facility. Including options for sites that would benefit from an increase level of service (can be proposed to the local board), landscaping and physical works, year 2 - physical works. This project is a continuation of the 2011/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2535).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$150,000 ABS: Caspex - Development</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>Delays due to alignment with the town centre developer's timelines may occur. It is assumed that the carpark will be provided elsewhere in the town centre by the developer. Earthworks are assumed to be carried out by the developer (no cost to the project). On-going liaison with Parekura and the developer to occur. Scope rationalisation has taken place to determine the Base Minimum Adequate Scope, to enable delivery within the current budget. Current status: Strategic assessment completed and handed over to Community Facilities. Discussions with procurement are underway to assess existing contracts to allow design services to commence. Next steps: Review consultant's contracts, and setbacks or begin procurement for a new professional services contract. A joint Parekura, Todd Property and Community Services facilities workshop with the local board has been proposed to confirm timing for the project.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2752</td>
<td>Highland Park Library - renew CCTV system</td>
<td>Replace the CCTV system including cameras and monitor as the current equipment is at the end of its useful life. This project has been requested by the Auckland Council Security Manager.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$20,000 ABS: Caspex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works are completed. Next steps: Project is completed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2753</td>
<td>Howick - renew park paths and culverts - McLean's Park</td>
<td>Renew and restore pathways network in McLean's Park to address severe degradation of the tracks due to weather events. Paths to be realigned to improve drainage, culverts to be expanded and vegetation to be trimmed and/or removed. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2011/2018 programme (previous SP18 ID 2535).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$100,000 ABS: Caspex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Physical works underway and estimated to be completed in late October 2018. Next steps: Project close out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2754</td>
<td>Howick - renew park walkways and pathways FY19+</td>
<td>Renovate walkways and paths at various parks. Stage one - investigate, design and scope physical works (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - physical works commence. This is a multi-year funded project and is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$70,000 ABS: Caspex - Renewals</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: The project is in the early stage of investigation and design in order to identify required works in various locations. Next steps: Preparing the scope of works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2755</td>
<td>Berry Curtis Park - develop Flat Bush School Rd Carpark</td>
<td>Construct new carpark along Flat Bush School Road. Original project is a continuation from the 2015/2017 programme (previous ID 2776), replacing items 2523, 2525 and 2526.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by local board</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$140,000 ABS: Caspex - Development</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Detailed design works underway. Next steps: Physical works tender planned to be released by November 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2757</td>
<td>Berry Curtis Park - develop lighting (southern sector)</td>
<td>Install lighting for sports fields, Park Road and main walkways. Original project is a continuation from the 2016/2017 programme (previous ID 2776) replacing items 2523, 2525, and 2526.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$125,000 ABS: Caspex - Development</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
<td>The access road lights will only be operational in late November 2018. The delay of the access lights from July/August to late November due to late delivery of the light fittings. Current status: The flood lights to both fields, the promenade lights along Flat Bush School Road, and the main access walkways have been installed and are operational. Next steps: The access road lights will only be operational in late November 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2758</td>
<td>Berry Curtis Park - develop existing Culture Lawn Chapell Rd metal carpark</td>
<td>Construct carpark along culture lawn chapel road. Original project is a continuation from the 2015/2017 programme (previous ID 2776) replacing items 2523, 2525, and 2526.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$150,000 ABS: Caspex - Development</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: Developed design completed. Next steps: Construction planned for Financial Year 2024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2771</td>
<td>Programme Development and Delivery - Local Initiatives</td>
<td>Development and delivery contractor professional fees.</td>
<td>Options to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$150,000 LDL: Opex</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Current status: A consultant has been engaged and initial meetings held with the local board. Next steps: Report to the local board on a range of priorities.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>G1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2773</td>
<td>Gumtree Road Development - develop public access</td>
<td>Gumtree Road development project. Stage one - investigate, design and scope physical works (including options to propose to the local board for assets that may benefit from an increased level of service). Stage two - physical works commence. This project is a multi-year funded project. It is a continuation of the 2017/2018 programme (previous SP18 IO 2529).</td>
<td>Design to be approved by the local board</td>
<td>CF: Investigation and Design</td>
<td>$50000</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Development</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2858</td>
<td>(C&amp;L) Flat Bush, develop aquatic and recreation centre</td>
<td>Development of an aquatic and recreation centre in Flat Bush.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CF: Project Delivery</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Development</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1401</td>
<td>Progress development of Flat Bush community facilities</td>
<td>Develop a library and multi-use community facility in Flat Bush. Investigate options for the future provision of pools and leisure space to address population growth, demand and gap in provision.</td>
<td>Decision to confirm subject sites/pool locations</td>
<td>CS: Service Strategy and Integration</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>ABS: Capex - Growth</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Infrastructure and Environmental Services

<p>| 6 | Pest-Free Howick | To undertake weed and pest animal control in various areas of strategic ecological and public interest, and to continue the community campaign encouraging residents to control pest plants and animals, in particular targeting thornus and nectar-rich plant. Te Haupapa Musick Point forms part of a main biodiversity link that encourages various native species and in particular points to navigate between the islands of Tikoweka Māori (Heiaka Gulf) and the mainland, including the Hurasa Ranges. Funding will enable a continued focus on both pest and animal control programmes. In addition, the project provides an opportunity to work closely with Ngāti ki Tūmoki enabling the TW to manage pest plants and animals on their own land. This project will also involve working with local schools to implement an education programme on controlling pest animals in the backyard with a focus on rats. | No further decisions anticipated | I&amp;ES: Environmental Services | $110000 | LDI: Opex | In progress | Green | A part-time contractor to assist staff with leading the community facilitation has been engaged. Discussions have been held with council staff to identify priority areas needing extra support to enhance ecological and recreational values. Pest plant control has commenced on Te Haupapa Reserve and the golf course. Trapping and monitoring tools have been purchased to assist groups with pest animal control. Resources are made available to enable individuals with the correct methods to trap in their own backyards. Plans for one festival per school term has been organised. The first festival was held by Anchorage Park on 13 December 2019. Contractors have been organised and initial control on woolly nightshade has been completed at the Otafora Creek restoration site. Biosecurity staff will also be managing weed control work on the Otara Creek tributaries as funded through the board’s Otara Creek stream improvement programme. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Phase</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or Section</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>171</td>
<td>Hawke’s Stream Improvement Programme</td>
<td>Implement a package of projects to support improvements to water quality, and stream environments in Hawke’s Stream. Includes the following five projects: 1. Model Small Site Project - Construction Education (Flat Bush) 2. Small Sites Working Group: Forum for builders, waste providers, and consultants to meet for half-day to network, share best practice and identity areas for improvement. 3. Adopt a Spot: community restoration projects 4. Willow Control: tributaries Healthy Waters and Biosecurity partnership.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated. Year end reports from the projects within the programme will be supplied to the Board after project completion.</td>
<td>M&amp;ES: Healthy Waters</td>
<td>$60,000</td>
<td>LDK: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

299 | Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum (Hawke’s) | To see Te Wai o Tas (the Tāmaki Estuary) as a thriving, dynamic and healthy ecosystem that is loved and used by the community and which positively enhances and connects with the Manukau Harbour, the Waitakarurū Harbour and the Hauraki Gulf. (Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum vision) Specifically this budget will fund a coordinator at 12 hours per week to support the Tāmaki Estuary Environmental Forum (TEEF), and support groups in progressing the above vision for the Tāmaki estuary. TEEF operate as a collaboration between five local boards, and several community organisations, to advocate for the Tāmaki catchment. This year will see exploration of additional funding sources and sponsors to support aspirations of the group. TEEF also hopes to partner with academic institutions to discover more about the environmental issues and social interactions of communities within the Tāmaki catchment. | No further decisions anticipated. | M&ES: Healthy Waters | $20,000 | LDK: Opex | In progress | Green | During quarter one, elected co-chairs Julie Chambers representing the community and Carmel Cladding representing local boards established bi-monthly forum meetings. The chairs have undertaken visits to four of the five local boards that support the forum to present on recent activities and the proposed direction of the forum for the 2019/2020 financial year. The fifth presentation will be provided at the Māngere-Ōtahuhu Local Board’s November 2019 business meeting. The forum’s coordinator contract has been extended to the end of June 2019. The next forum meeting is scheduled for 25 October 2019. |

440 | Flat Bush stormwater ponds | Stormwater infrastructure development in Flat Bush manages the risk of flooding in the area and mitigates the impacts of new development on water quality and open space. Drainage reserves will support the further development of Flat Bush for residential and commercial purposes. | No further decisions anticipated. Quarterly workshop updates will be provided to the board. | M&ES: DPO | $37,000 | ABS: Capex Growth | In progress | Green | The Development Programme Office is continuing to engage with developers to progress the wording and acquisition of land for stormwater management purposes and construction of stormwater ponds. The Development Programme Office and Healthy Waters are currently updating the programme plan with the aim of having the Flat Bush Water Quality ponds programme completed by 30 June 2022. A workshop update is scheduled with the board for 61 November 2018. |
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1111</td>
<td>Provision of Library Service - Howick</td>
<td>Deliver a library service - Help customers find what they need, when they need it, and help them navigate our services and digital offerings. Providing information, library collection lending services and eResources as well as support for customers using library digital resources, PCs and Wi-Fi. Hours of service: - Botany Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week ($971,592). - Highland Park Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week ($671,207). - Howick Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week ($671,872). - Pakuranga Library for 56 hours over 7 days per week ($55,443).</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: Libraries &amp; Information</td>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Usage of the Libraries’ digital resources remains steady with access to these offerings available 24/7. While foot traffic through our libraries has decreased by 10 per cent this quarter, ratepayers and residents are increasingly seeking support from their local libraries in a multitude of ways, from requesting help to use their computers and devices, learning new skills, borrowing library materials, both online and in physical formats, providing access to Auckland Council resources or JP services or club get-togethers, to those needing a space for quiet contemplation, study or social interaction our online access and opening hours provide extensive opportunities for these purposes.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| 1112 | Additional hours to network standard - Howick | 4.5 additional opening hours at Botany Library. 2.5 additional opening hours at Highland Park Library. 2.5 additional opening hours at Howick Library. 2.5 additional opening hours at Pakuranga Library. | No further decisions anticipated | CS: Libraries & Information | $37,400 | In progress | Green | There is increasing demand for access to small fire spaces that are suitable for private meetings, community get-togethers and support network activities with rooms at both Botany and Howick libraries being suitable for these purposes. The longer opening hours offer greater opportunities for those in need of room hire space. |

| 1113 | Preschool programming - Howick | Provide programming for preschoolers that encourages early literacy, active movement, and supports parents and caregivers to participate confidently in their children's early development and learning. Programmes include: Wiggle and Rhyme, Rhythmtime, Storytime. | No further decisions anticipated | CS: Libraries & Information | $0 | In progress | Green | Our wiggle, rhyme and storytime sessions attract 8675 participants during this quarter, with Wiggle and Rhyme sessions being the most sought after activity for parents with children aged under two years old. Storytimes and Rhythmtime sessions support children's literacy skills through sharing music and stories specifically chosen to encourage verbal communication and child development. Parents are shown a variety of reading techniques aimed at engaging with their children. |

| 1114 | Children and Youth engagement - Howick | Provide children and youth services and programming which encourage learning, literacy and social interaction. Engage with children, youth and whanau along with local schools to support literacy and growth awareness of library resources. Provide a flagship language and literacy-building summer reading programme for 5-13 year olds. | No further decisions anticipated | CS: Libraries & Information | $0 | In progress | Green | Planning is underway for Kai Māta te WhaOare to Explore 2018/19 summer reading programme. Forty-eight school holiday programmes, offering activities as diverse as agricultural coding, Karate, superheros, kite making, creating beauty products, building an aeromareru, Ninja stars, korowai cloak making, kite basket weaving, Gladiators, Guide dogs and Fire heroes, were eagerly attended by 2216 children and their parents. Throughout this quarter our children's clubs provided activities supporting maths, science, art and language skills to over 470 children. |

| 1115 | Support customer and engage and Celebrate cultural diversity and heritage - Howick | Provide services and programmes that facilitate greater customer connection with the library and empowers communities through collaborative design and partnerships with Council on a living programme of activities. Celebrate local communities, cultural diversity and heritage. Gather, protect and share the stories, old and new, that celebrate our people, communities and Tāmaki Makaurau. | No further decisions anticipated | CS: Libraries & Information | $0 | In progress | Green | Our Libraries provide opportunities for people to connect through mindful colouring, Embroidery Groups, Knitting and Crochet Groups, Movie clubs for both adults and children and a range of healthy lifestyle activities. Family History Month presented a tale of genealogy with a line up of experts sharing their knowledge and providing tips and tricks for researching your family tree. In late September all the libraries celebrated the Chinese Moon Festival by making Moon cakes and sharing stories about the Moon festival. Well known New Zealand authors and illustrators, Raymond Huber, Kelly Wilson, Raymond McGrath and Rachelw Cawes visited our neighbourhoods as part of the Storytellers National Book tour, with star struck youngsters meeting Kelly Wilson of TVNZ’s Kaimarama Homes fame. |

| 1116 | Celebrating Te-Ao Māori and Māori language and strengthening responsiveness to Māori - Howick | Celebrate te ao Māori with events and programmes including regionally coordinated and promoted programmes; Te Tiriti o Waitangi, Māori and Māori Language Week. Engaging with key Māori organisations Whakatu kā te reo Māori - champion and embed te reo Māori in our libraries and communities. | No further decisions anticipated | CS: Libraries & Information | $0 | In progress | Green | Māori was celebrated in each of the libraries with special storytimes delivered in Te Reo and English. Māori New Year and planning for the year’s harvest was the focus for the third kēle of Te Kaiapu, the local partnership hosted by Howick Library, Uxbridge Centre for the Arts and Te Whare Wiwai O Māori Marae. More than 213 tamaki and whanau participated in the activities on offer. Cockle Bay School’s Kapa Haka group visited Howick Library to show off their impressive skills to an enthralled audience. |

<p>| 1117 | Learning and Literacy programming and digital literacy support - Howick | Provide learning programmes and events throughout the year. Support our customers to embrace new ways of doing things. Lift literacy in the communities that need it most. Help customers and whanau learn and grow, and provide opportunities for knowledge creation and innovation. | No further decisions anticipated | CS: Libraries &amp; Information | $0 | In progress | Green | Howick Local Board Libraries continue to meet the demand for ESOL and Adult literacy support by providing regular classes aimed at supporting new immigrants to learn English and better understand the communities that they live in. Over 1200 people attended the weekly classes this quarter. |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CGO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Hawick Tourism Development</td>
<td>Assist Hawick Tourism Incorporated to implement the Hawick Tourism Plan and update the Hawick Tourism Map.</td>
<td>ATEED; Local Economic Growth</td>
<td>$15000 LDR; Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
<td>A grant payment was processed in August 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Hawick Business Improvement Districts Top-up Grant</td>
<td>Support local Business Improvement Districts including Hawick Village Improvement District (HVIDA) and Great East Yarrow Valley Business Association (GEYBA) through a $30,000 grant to HVIDA and a $15,000 grant to GEYBA. The grants will be used by the Business Improvement Districts to deliver economic development programmes in their areas.</td>
<td>ATEED; Local Economic Growth</td>
<td>$45000 LDR; Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
<td>A grant payment was processed in August 2018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>Young Enterprise Scheme (YES)</td>
<td>The Young Enterprise Scheme (YES) Trust delivers YES to young people aged 16-18, with 50 places available. YES supports participants to develop and start a business, with a focus on learning through experience.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>ATEED; Local Economic Growth</td>
<td>$35000 LDR; Opex</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The Young Enterprise Scheme is being delivered by the Auckland Chamber of Commerce. A request for the funding has not yet been received in order to facilitate the payment on behalf of the local board. This is expected to happen during the second quarter.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Parks, Sport and Recreation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or CGO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>476</td>
<td>HRV specific implementation plan for Auckland’s Urban Forest (Nghare) Strategy</td>
<td>This project is to develop a specific programme which will identify, increase and protect Auckland’s Urban Forest (Nghare). This is a three year project.</td>
<td>G2/3 briefing on progress at a local board workshop. Confirm deliverables and to make sure the work is aligned to the board’s priorities.</td>
<td>CS: PSR; Active Recreation</td>
<td>$15000 LDR; Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Workshop with board members in September to share the programme and note their feedback. Proposal for the next steps - the planning phase. Background analysis of the LiDAR mapping is underway to determine early indicators on the extent and condition of the local board area tree cover.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>Pakuranga Leisure Centre Operations</td>
<td>Operate Pakuranga Leisure Centre, in a safe and sustainable manner. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. These services include fitness, group fitness, education, and recreation services. Along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: PSR; Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0 ARB; Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Active Recreation received approval from the local board to change the operating model of Pakuranga Leisure Centre to improve community activation, to focus on programme delivery and to free up resources for alternative uses. Active Recreation management is now in the process of realigning staff roles and working with partner organisations and Community Volunteers to implement the new Pakuranga operating model. Year to date Pakuranga Leisure has made a big improvement in staff expenditure under the new operating model, which has improved the bottom line significantly. Pakuranga Leisure Centre’s customer satisfaction (measured by IPS survey) score has also improved by 6.2 points, from 43.9 to 50.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>515</td>
<td>HRV. Skate Park Custodians</td>
<td>Provide custodian services for Sir Barry Curtis Park skatepark to perform the role of caretaker, advisor, programme and event planner and coach to provide positive skate park environment.</td>
<td>Workshop to confirm achievement activities and any potential increase at the level of service to be provided</td>
<td>CS: PSR; Active Recreation</td>
<td>$51000 LDR; Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Active Recreation will prepare a workshop memo for the Local Board to request an increase in funding for the skate park custodian agreement. As outlined in quarter 4, the new agreement will incorporate regular activations with an increase in funding to support this shift.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Points</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or GCO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 516 | Howick Ecological volunteers and environmental programme FY19 | Programme of activity supporting volunteer groups to carry out ecological restoration and environmental programmes in local parks including:  
- Community planting events;  
- Plant and animal pest eradication;  
- Litter and green waste removal;  
- Contract Support;  
- Tools and Equipment;  
- Beach/Stream Clean Ups;  
- Brochures | No further decisions anticipated | CS, PSR: Park Services | $40,000 | LDX: Opex | In progress | Green | Volunteer activities in Howick Local Parks focused on ongoing restoration work, community tree planting and rubbish clean ups. |
| 609 | Howick Dog Exercise Service Assessment | A desktop study of the Howick dog exercise network. Prepare a report for the local board to - provide a strategic overview of the scheme in the Howick Local Board area; - identify options for improvements or changes to the network. | Assessment findings will be presented to a Q3 workshop | CS, PSR: Park Services | 10 | ABS: Opex | In progress | Green | A local board workshop was held in September to capture board feedback on the Dog Exercise service assessment. Staff will report back in Q3 with a list of potential sites that could become dog friendly areas. |
| 875 | Howick Leisure Centre Operations | Operate Howick Leisure Centre. In a safe and sustainable manner, deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. These services include fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, early childhood education, aquatic and recreation services. Along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community. | No further decisions anticipated | CS, PSR: Active Recreation | 30 | ABS: Opex | In progress | Green | *= Net position improved 95% v Quarter 1 FY18 ($44,009 v $72,000+)  
Early Childhood occupancy service improved by 10% v 1st 8 weeks  
- Early Childhood occupancy service improved by 9% v Quarter 1 FY18 (46% v 53%)  
- Centre visits decreased by 8% v Quarter 1 FY18 (74,697 v 79,144)  
- Membership number decreased slightly, by 4% v Quarter 1 FY18 (803 v 829)  
- Customer satisfaction (measured by NPS survey) decreased to FY16 (45) v 57  
Howick Leisure Centre has shown good growth this quarter in most functions. Although membership numbers and active visits for fitness have declined slightly v last year, recreation and early childhood occupancy have improved. The fitness centre is doing a big push on Active Recreation's spring campaign which will boost fitness membership for the summer. This quarter, Howick Leisure Centre's activation initiatives included monthly fitness challenges and free group fitness sessions. The team is developing an Eastern boots camp series, in conjunction with Marine Fitness and Lloyd Elsmore Park Pool & Leisure Centre. This will begin next month at Lloyd Elsmore Park Community Facilities are currently tendering for upgrades to the centre's roof and Kael Kids playground. Work on the new playground is projected to start in January 2019. Howick Leisure Centre was a finalist for Centre of the Year in Active Recreation's annual Be Inspired Awards in August.* |
| 876 | Lloyd Elsmore Pool and Leisure Centre: Leisure facilities, Operations | Operate Lloyd Elsmore Pool and Leisure Centre, in a safe and sustainable manner. Deliver a variety of accessible programmes and services that get the local community active. These services include fitness, group fitness, learn to swim, early childhood education, aquatic and recreation services. Along with core programmes that reflect the needs of the local community. | No further decisions anticipated | CS, PSR: Active Recreation | 30 | ABS: Opex | In progress | Green | *= Net position improved 23% v Quarter 1 FY18 ($719,000 v $619,000)  
- Active visits improved by 13% v Quarter 1 FY18 (145,662 v 164,177)  
- Membership number improved by 2% v Quarter 1 FY18 (2,406 v 1,940)  
- Customer satisfaction (measured by NPS survey) improved by 13,2 v FY18 (39 v 17)  
- Lloyd Elsmore has continued to undergo scheduled refurbishments this quarter which has received positive feedback from the public and has most likely contributed to a vast improvement in customer satisfaction feedback v last financial year. Lloyd Elsmore's financial net position has also improved significantly v last year to date, due to a substantial increase in fitness membership. This quarter Lloyd Elsmore activation initiatives included monthly fitness challenges and a charity Aquathon event where proceeds were donated to St John. Lloyd Elsmore is currently in the planning stages for an eastern bootcamp, run in conjunction with Marine Fitness and Howick Leisure Centre which will run out of Lloyd Elsmore Park next month. The splash pad is currently undergoing refurbishments with the goal of opening it to the public early next November.* |

**Note:** The financial data provided is subject to ongoing monitoring and reporting mechanisms. Updates will be provided in subsequent reports.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Further Decision Required</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or AGO</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>G1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1051</td>
<td>Marina Fitness: Operations</td>
<td>Operate Marina Fitness, in a safe and sustainable manner. Deliver a variety of fitness and group fitness programmes and services that get the local community active.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0 ABS, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>• Net position improved by 8.3% v Quarter 1 FY18 ($22,000 x $2,000) • Customer satisfaction (measured by IPS survey) improved by 19.8 points v FY18 (76.0 v 57.1) • Active visits decreased by 5% v Quarter 1 FY18 (12,685 v 13,514) • Membership decreased by 8% v Quarter 1 FY18 (713 v 770) Marina Fitness has shown good financial growth this quarter. The refresh of the entire cardio equipment range has helped Marina to boost its membership numbers by 5% since the equipment was installed in July 2019. Active member visits remain strong this quarter although down on last year, due to a decline in membership in the latter half of last year. The new membership model has increased the average value of memberships, and increased promotional activity this quarter are beginning to improve results. Marina Fitness’ customer satisfaction (IPS) score has seen a substantial improvement since the last financial year, most likely because of Active Recreation’s new member engagement approach and the equipment upgrades. Marina Fitness was a finalist for Centre of the Year in Active Recreation’s annual Be Inspire awards in August. This quarter the centre renewed its lease agreement with the Auckland Maritime Foundation for a six year term. Multi-sport concept plans have been completed and Q5 costing is due mid October. Costs will form the basis for business case development, expected to start in November.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216</td>
<td>HW Facility Partnership 2016 Hawick GymSports</td>
<td>A facility partnership grant from 2015/16 $250,583 to progress the Hawick GymSport project to the next stage of planning and development.</td>
<td>Local board decision in regard continued endorsement of project. Once costs and availability are understood. Mid-long term decision required in regard capital development funding if project is supported.</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Active Recreation</td>
<td>$0 ABS, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1220</td>
<td>HW: Sport and recreation initiatives</td>
<td>Investment in sport and recreation participation initiatives and sector development responding to identified needs in the local board area.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Active Recreation</td>
<td>$105,000 ABS, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Sport Auckland has delivered the following initiatives: Funding, theory, practice and strategy, and planning workshops. A total of 27 clubs were in attendance. Delivery of an outdoor schools dance programme in term 3, total number of EWC attendees: 57. Delivery of an Active Asus Programme, including a walking group and extension of the spike, spin, smash programme to the Ormiston/Flatbush/East Tamaki area. A new Spike Spin Smash programme operating out of Sancta Marie College on a Saturday morning which is being run by a community Chinese Alliance Church group. Two Golf Have A Go Days have been implemented at the Howick Golf Club (25th September and 6th October), with over 90 people attending over the two sessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211</td>
<td>HW: Events in parks programme</td>
<td>A programme of initiatives which utilise parks facilities and open spaces and which encourage increased participation in active recreation and sporting related activities. This could include the delivery of the Out and About Programme.</td>
<td>Agree the programme with the local board in a workshop.</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Active Recreation</td>
<td>$80,000 LSD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>“6 activations delivered in July school holidays including late day 2, 1 doggy day out, 2 amazing races, and the on ya wheels treasure hunt at Farm Cove which was attended by over 250 people. 3 activations delivered in August, including 2 doggy day out, both rain affected, with 25 n attendance for the park play day at Alnham Park. 3 activations delivered in September including 2 doggy day out, 1 x park play day at Robin Brooke Park, and 1 x on ya wheels treasure hunt at Lloyd Elmore Park, which host over 150 in attendance.”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1222</td>
<td>HW: Diversity in park and active recreation planning</td>
<td>Research and consultation on diverse cultures, age demographics and accessibility in relation to park service and active recreation needs in the Howick community. Community needs and desires with regard to park development be reported back to the board in Q4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: PSR, Park Services</td>
<td>$25,000 LSD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A workshop was held in September to capture local board feedback on the diversity project scope before professional services are engaged.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1233</td>
<td>HW Community and cultural gardens service assessment</td>
<td>The Howick Local Board Community Gardens network review and needs assessment will provide a strategic level view of current provision and identify potential improvements that could be made to the network. Locations and project opportunities will be presented post project analysis at a workshop in Q4.</td>
<td></td>
<td>CS: PSR, Park Services</td>
<td>$0 ABS, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A workshop was held in September to understand local board aspirations regarding the development of a community garden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2860</td>
<td>HW: Facility Partnership Fund</td>
<td>A fund the Local Board can use to support sport and recreation organisations with facility partnerships including needs assessments, feasibility studies, design, planning and capital investment.</td>
<td>No further decisions anticipated</td>
<td>CS: PSR, Active Recreation</td>
<td>$60,000 LSD, Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Multi-sport concept plans have been completed and Q5 costing is due end September. Costs will form the basis for business case development, expected to start in November.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Activity Name</td>
<td>Activity Description</td>
<td>Further Decision Points</td>
<td>Lead Dept/Unit or COG</td>
<td>Budget</td>
<td>Activity Status</td>
<td>RAG</td>
<td>Q1 Commentary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1561</td>
<td>Coordinating Howick Heritage Plan implementation</td>
<td>Ongoing coordination of implementation of the Howick Heritage Plan including identification of specific actions for delivery in 2018/19</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPO Plans and Places</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Regional</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green Following agreement at the 18 June meeting to employ an external Project Manager to co-ordinate the delivery of the Village Plan and the Heritage Plan actions. Invitations to tender have now been sent out. Responses are currently being evaluated and the Board will be updated on progress at their 6 November workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1562</td>
<td>Howick Heritage Plan implementation of projects</td>
<td>Specific actions for delivery in 2018/19 include:</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPO Plans and Places</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green Following agreement at the 18 June meeting to employ an external Project Manager to co-ordinate the delivery of the Village Plan and the Heritage Plan actions. Invitations to tender have now been sent out. Responses are currently being evaluated and the Board will be updated on progress at their 6 November workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1563</td>
<td>Interpretive panels and plaques</td>
<td>Additional interpretative panels and plaques appropriate to the heritage that Howick offers, as guided by the Howick Heritage Plan Steering Group</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPO Plans and Places</td>
<td>$3500</td>
<td>LD: Capex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green Following agreement at the 18 June meeting to employ an external Project Manager to co-ordinate the delivery of the Village Plan and the Heritage Plan actions. Invitations to tender have now been sent out. Responses are currently being evaluated and the Board will be updated on progress at their 6 November workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1564</td>
<td>Coordination of Howick Village Centre Plan implementation</td>
<td>Ongoing coordination of implementation of the Howick Village Centre Plan including identification of specific actions for delivery in 2018/19</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPO Plans and Places</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>Regional</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green Following the Boards agreement to appoint a Project Manager to co-ordinate the implementation of both this and the Heritage Plan actions at the 18 June meeting, invitations to tender have now been prepared. Responses to the invitations are currently being evaluated, and it is anticipated that an external Project Manager will be appointed within the near future. The Board will be updated on progress at their 6 November workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1565</td>
<td>Howick Village Centre Plan implementation of supporting actions</td>
<td>Delivery of specific supporting actions from the plan including:</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPO Plans and Places</td>
<td>$6000</td>
<td>LD: Opex</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green Following agreement at the 18 June meeting to employ an external Project Manager to co-ordinate the delivery of the Village Plan and the Heritage Plan actions. Invitations to tender have now been sent out. Responses are currently being evaluated and the Board will be updated on progress at their 6 November workshop.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1566</td>
<td>Howick Village wayfinding and information signage</td>
<td>Design and installation of wayfinding and information signage to and at key locations in and around Howick Village</td>
<td></td>
<td>CPO Plans and Places</td>
<td>$4000</td>
<td>LD: Capex</td>
<td>Proposed</td>
<td>Green Following agreement at the 18 June meeting to employ an external Project Manager to co-ordinate the delivery of the Village Plan and the Heritage Plan actions. Invitations to tender have now been sent out. Responses are currently being evaluated and the Board will be updated on progress at their 6 November workshop.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or COG</th>
<th>CL: Lease Commencement Date</th>
<th>CL: Right of Renewal</th>
<th>CL: Final Lease Expiry Date</th>
<th>CL: Annual Rent Amount (excluding GST)</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1308</td>
<td>33R Morrow Ave, Bucklands Beach; Lease to ‘The Scout Association of New Zealand (Bucklands Beach Sea Scouts).’</td>
<td>Renew building lease for 10 years from 1 December 2018 to ‘The Scout Association of New Zealand (Bucklands Beach Sea Scouts).’</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/12/2008</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/10/2020</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Renewal of lease application received from the group earlier this month. The application will be assessed with a site visit proposed to take place in quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1309</td>
<td>Meadowbank Park, 41R Meadowbank Drive, Somerville; Lease to Cockle Bay Tennis Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease for Cockle Bay Tennis Club Incorporated. Lease expires 30 April 2019.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/05/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/04/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Cockle Bay Tennis Club, together with Howick Softball and Howick ‘Quicks’ have applied for a ground lease under the entity “Meadowbank Multisport Ltd”. The application will be assessed and a site visit is proposed to take place in quarter two. Following the outcome of the new lease assessment, Cockle Bay Tennis Club may need to seek to terminate the lease if a new lease is granted under the new entity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1310</td>
<td>Riverhill Park, 106R Cosgrove Drive, Pakuranga Heights; Lease to ‘Fencl &amp; United Association Football Club Incorporated’</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Fencl &amp; United Association Football Club Incorporated’. Lease expires 31 May 2018.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/06/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/05/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This is one of 10 leases identified on reserve land that is affected by the Auckland/Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative. Leasing is currently working alongside Auckland Transport, Community Facilities and Community Services to inform all tenants of the impact that the project will have on them. An application has been sent to the club. An impact assessment, with input from council staff, is in progress and will extend into quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1311</td>
<td>Williams Green Domain, 60R Pakuranga Road, Howick; Lease to ‘Fencl &amp; United Association Football Club Incorporated’ (Academy)</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Fencl &amp; United Association Football Club Incorporated’. Lease expires 31 May 2018.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/06/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/05/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This lease project is proposed to start in quarter three. An application for lease has been sent to the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1312</td>
<td>50R Vincent Street, Howick; ‘Girl Guide Association New Zealand (Howick)’</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Girl Guide Association New Zealand (Howick)’. Lease expires 30 April 2019.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/06/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/04/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This lease project is proposed to start in quarter three. An application for lease has been sent to the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1315</td>
<td>Howick Community Reserve, 53R Pakuranga Road, Howick; Lease to ‘Herne Hill Music Theatre Incorporated’</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Herne Hill Music Theatre Incorporated’. Lease expires 30 June 2019.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/07/2019</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/06/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This lease project is proposed to start in quarter three. An application for lease has been sent to the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1316</td>
<td>31S Kells Road, Pakuranga Heights; Lease to Pakuranga Croquet Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Pakuranga Croquet Club Incorporated’. Lease expires 31 March 2019.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/04/2019</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/03/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Lease application received. An application assessment and site visit to be undertaken in quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1317</td>
<td>7R Makarau Park, 25R Williams Roberts Road, Pakuranga; Lease to ‘Pakuranga Rugby League Community Sports Club Incorporated’</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Pakuranga Rugby League Community Sports Club Incorporated’. Lease expires 31 March 2019.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/04/2009</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/03/2019</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This is one of 10 leases identified on reserve land that is affected by the Auckland/Manukau Eastern Transport Initiative. The lease application is on hold until Auckland Transport has finalised its road improvement design, obtained its licence of Requirement and agreed access to the immediate area for construction purposes, with all parties. This lease project is anticipated to begin in quarter three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1318</td>
<td>Shelly Park Reserve, 17R Sandpiper Road, Shelly Park; Lease to ‘The Scout Association of New Zealand (Howick Sea Scouts)’</td>
<td>New building lease for ‘The Scout Association of New Zealand (Howick Sea Scouts)’. Lease expires 30 November 2018.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/12/2008</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/11/2018</td>
<td>$1.00</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Assessing group with application. The group will enter into a joint lease agreement with Shelly Park Cruising Club Incorporated. A workshop with the local board is anticipated for quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1326</td>
<td>Cockle Bay Domain, 47R Shelly Beach Parade, Cockle Bay; Lease to ‘Tanaki Playcentre Association (Cockle Bay)’</td>
<td>New ground lease for ‘Tanaki Playcentre Association (Cockle Bay)’. Lease expires 30 November 2018.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/12/2008</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>30/11/2018</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This lease project is proposed to start in quarter three. An application for lease has been sent to the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Work Programme 2018/2019 Q1 Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ID</th>
<th>Activity Name</th>
<th>Activity Description</th>
<th>Lead Dept/Unit or COO</th>
<th>CL: Lease commencement Date</th>
<th>CL: Right of Renewal</th>
<th>CL: Final Lease Expiry Date</th>
<th>CL: Annual Rent Amount (excluding GST)</th>
<th>Activity Status</th>
<th>RAG</th>
<th>Q1 Commentary</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2440</td>
<td>Glenhouse Reserve, 6R Glenmore Drive: Lease to Glen House Society Incorporated</td>
<td>New building and ground lease for Glen House Society Incorporated. Lease expired 31 March 2019.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/04/2008</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/03/2018</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This item has been workshopped with the local board. The lease is anticipated for quarter three.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2441</td>
<td>Howick Domain, 8R Wellington Street: Lease to Howick Brass Incorporated</td>
<td>New building and ground lease for Howick Brass Incorporated. Lease expired 21 December 2013.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/01/2004</td>
<td>1 x 10 years</td>
<td>31/12/2024</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This item has been workshopped with the local board. The Howick Domain building will undergo renewal works. It is anticipated for quarter four.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2442</td>
<td>Star of the Sea Reserve, 29 Grandpa Road: Lease to Howick Children’s &amp; Youth Theatre Incorporated</td>
<td>New building and ground lease for Howick Children’s &amp; Youth Theatre Incorporated. Lease expired 4 May 2011.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>5/04/2008</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>4/05/2011</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>The lease application was received November 2016. The lease application has been carried over to the next financial year.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2443</td>
<td>Howick Beach, 41 Granger Road: Lease to Howick Sailing Club Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground lease for Howick Sailing Club Incorporated. Lease expired 31 March 2012.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/04/2002</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/03/2012</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Application has been received. The group’s building requires significant restoration, resulting from storm water damage in January 2016. Rent per annum has not yet started as the group is finalising insurance paperwork and engaging with engineers. The group has indicated an interest in leasing 1125 Takou Road. This building is currently managed by Panuku. Community Facilities is in the process of having the asset transferred back to the building. A building assessment has been carried out. A community needs assessment is required, but a specific timeframe is yet to be determined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2445</td>
<td>The Depot, Lloyd Elmslie Park, 26 Bells Road, Pakuranga: Lease to Lions Club of Howick Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground and building lease for the Lions Club of Howick Incorporated. Lease expired 31 March 2013.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>30/04/2003</td>
<td>1 x 5 years</td>
<td>30/04/2013</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Application sent to group. The land status is dependent on the outcome of the land classification for Howick’s Leasing Plan. Application assessed and site visit anticipated for quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2446</td>
<td>Meadowbank Park, 41R Meadowbank Drive, Meadowbank: Lease to Howick Softball Incorporated</td>
<td>New ground and building lease for Meadowbank Multiport and Community Trust. No existing lease agreement.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>A lease application has been received. Application assessment and site visit completed. The application is in the name of “Meadowbank Multiport Limited” which includes Cockle Bay Tennis Club Incorporated, Howick Softball and Howick Search. This item will be workshopped with the local board in quarter two.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2447</td>
<td>The Depot, Lloyd Elmslie Park, 26 Bells Road, Pakuranga: Lease to Royal’s Boxing Gym</td>
<td>New building and ground lease for Royal’s Boxing Gym.</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/07/2003</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>1/07/2006</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>In progress</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This item has been workshopped with the local board regarding the classification of the land and the proposed lease. Further consultation with the Stakeholder and Land Advisory unit suggests that the reserve status should be revoked so the land becomes held under the Local Government Act 2002. A workshop to discuss revaluation is proposed to take place in quarter two. The lease application will be workshopped after the revaluation issue is finalised.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2448</td>
<td>Cockle Bay Domain, 47R Shelly Beach Parade: Lease to The Scout Association of NZ (Cockle Bay)</td>
<td>New ground lease for The Scout Association of NZ (Cockle Bay).</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/08/1997</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/07/2012</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This lease project is proposed to start in quarter four. An application for lease has been sent to the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2449</td>
<td>St Matthews Presbytery: Lease to The Scout Association of NZ (Minerva)</td>
<td>New ground lease for The Scout Association of NZ (Minerva).</td>
<td>CF: Community Leases</td>
<td>1/03/1998</td>
<td>Nil</td>
<td>31/03/2013</td>
<td>$0.10</td>
<td>Approved</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>This lease project is proposed to start in quarter four. An application for lease has been sent to the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUCKLAND COUNCIL

ELECTED MEMBERS’ EXPENSE POLICY

Month 2019

Adopted by the Governing Body on (date)
Approved by the Remuneration Authority on (date)

V 1.0
Version control

V1.0 – Presented to and approved by the Governing Body on (date).
  – Approved by the Remuneration Authority on (date).
# Table of contents

1 Purpose and scope

2 Overarching principles

3 Allowances and benefits
   - General provisions
   - Communication technology
   - Childcare allowance

4 Health, Safety and Well-being
   - Flu vaccinations
   - Ergonomic assessments
   - Personal support

5 Travel rules and processes
   - Booking travel
   - Mixing business and private travel

6 Land and sea transport
   - Parking at home office
   - Travel around Auckland
   - Taxis and rental cars

7 Air travel

8 Accommodation

9 Travel expenses
   - Travel expenses reimbursed
   - Travel expenses not reimbursed
   - Other international travel expenses
   - Upgrades

10 Travel insurance
   - Coverage
   - Provisions for pre-existing medical conditions
   - Claims procedure

11 Professional development programmes and conferences

12 Catering, hospitality and entertainment
   - Principles
   - Catering
   - Civic receptions/functions and official delegations
   - Hosting official visitors
   - Flowers and gifts

13 Approval process
   - Approval for local and domestic travel including expense claims
   - Approval for international travel
   - Approval of expense claims post international travel
   - Claiming expenses

14 Breach of expense and reimbursement rules
Item 24

Attachment A
1 Purpose and scope

1.1 The purpose of this policy is to:

- identify elected members’ allowances and entitlements
- explain the approval process for reimbursement of expenses incurred by elected members whilst undertaking their duties.

1.2 Auckland Council’s Democracy Services Department administers this policy. For queries on the policy please contact:

Jo Iles
Business Hub Manager Democracy Services Mobile: 027 207 0893
jo.iles@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

1.3 Other Auckland Council documents containing information relevant to this policy include the:

- elected members’ code of conduct
- elected members’ technology policy
- catering guide
- vehicle use guide

1.4 This policy may be reviewed regularly and is current until superseded.

2 Overarching principles

2.1 The guiding principles for expenditures are those contained in the Office of the Controller and Auditor-General good practice guide “Controlling sensitive expenditure: Guidelines for public entities”. The expenditure should be subject to standards of probity and financial prudence that are to be expected of a public entity and able to withstand public scrutiny, both perceived and actual.

2.2 Elected members may incur expenses while on council business, for which they can be reimbursed. Reimbursement and use of council-supplied resources apply only to elected members personally, and only while they are acting in their official capacity as elected members.

2.3 To be reimbursable, expenses must:

- have a justifiable council-related business purpose; council business means representing the council at formal council meetings, committee meetings, workshops, seminars, statutory hearings, training courses, site visits, meetings with staff, meetings with community groups and meetings with members of the public. It does not include events where the primary focus is on social activity or electioneering
- be moderate and reasonable having regard to the circumstances, i.e. able to pass the test of being prudent use of ratepayers’ money under public scrutiny
- be actual and justified by an original tax receipt
- be approved by the relevant authoriser
- be within relevant budget provisions
- be presented on the approved Auckland Council claim form and signed as true and correct
- be consistent with the rules set by the Remuneration Authority, who has responsibility under the Local Government Act 2002 to determine remuneration, expense and allowance rules for local authority members.
2.4 Transparency and accountability guide the reimbursement of elected members’ expenses. The council’s internal audit work programme includes regular testing of expense claims and allowances paid to elected members and staff. External auditors also regularly review elected members’ expenses. To ensure transparency, Democracy Services publishes elected members’ remuneration, expenses, mobile technology and professional development costs on the council’s website on a quarterly basis. The information is located at: https://www.aucklandcouncil.govt.nz/about-auckland-council/how-auckland-council-works/elected-members-remuneration-declarations-interest/Pages/elected-members-remuneration.aspx

3 Allowances and benefits

General provisions

3.1 Each year, the Remuneration Authority sets the base remuneration and allowances for all Auckland Council elected members. The Remuneration Authority Determination can be found at: https://www.remauthority.govt.nz/clients-remuneration/local-government-elected-officials/

Communication technology

3.2 Members who choose not to use council communication technology may receive the communications allowance set out in the Remuneration Authority Determination. These will be automatically paid pro rata in the elected members’ fortnightly payment cycle.

3.3 The council will not pay the communications allowance if an elected member’s private hardware and software are outdated and/or incompatible with Auckland Council’s systems. This is because in this case Auckland Council cannot provide the information and support needed for the elected member to perform his/her duties.

3.4 Rules governing the use of council equipment are set out in the Auckland Council Elected Members’ Technology Policy.

Childcare allowance

3.5 Elected members who are the parent, guardian or usually have responsibility for the day to day care of the child may receive the allowance set out in the Remuneration Authority Determination for childcare provided while the member is engaged on local authority business. This is a contribution towards the expense and not intended as a full reimbursement.

3.6 The childcare allowance may only be claimed for childcare not provided by a family member (spouse, civil union partner or de facto partner or any relative that is connected to the members within two degrees of relationship, whether by blood relationship or by adoption) who does not ordinarily reside with the member.

3.7 The allowance is only claimable:

a) for children under the age of 14 years
b) when attending official meetings or workshops of the council
c) only for actual (or part thereof) expenses that have been incurred, not of any subsidies
d) when elected members are not on recess
e) when no other childcare arrangements would normally be made

3.8 The allowance rates are as follows:
Elected members’ expense policy

a) for childcare services provided by a professional registered company, an hourly rate of up to $35 will be accepted with the receipt of a GST invoice.
b) for childcare services provided via an informal arrangement, an hourly rate of up to $20 will be accepted with the receipt of a signed receipt or signed logbook.
c) the total Auckland Council may contribute is $5,000 per annum per child.

3.9 On a case by case basis the General Manager Democracy Services or General Manager Local Board Services may make exceptions to the above provisions within the limits set by the Remuneration Authority.

4 Health, Safety and Well-being

4.1 Elected members have access to the following services which are important to their health, safety and well-being.

Flu vaccinations

4.2 Elected members are entitled to the flu vaccination employee benefit as set out by the Remuneration Authority. Elected members can book this service through the intranet when it is made available to staff every autumn.

Ergonomic assessments

4.3 An elected member experiencing discomfort, pain, or injury in the workplace, may arrange an ergonomic assessment through their support staff.

Personal support

4.4 The Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) is a confidential counselling and advice service that can provide short-term support for personal or work-related issues that are impacting a member and their work life.

4.5 Manawa Rahi is a conflict resolution service which focuses on resolving an issue by equipping the member to make decisions.

4.6 The well-being portal, Re:NEW, is a centralised location help members achieve goals, whether it be fitness, healthy eating or building great relationships.

5 Travel rules and processes

Booking travel

5.1 All business-related bookings are arranged via Democracy Services or Local Board Services support staff.

5.2 Travel should be booked as far as practical in advance of the actual travel date to enable best price to be obtained.

Mixing business and private travel

5.3 The council will pay for the Mayor’s partner to accompany the Mayor when his/her partner is also taking part in council business.

5.4 The council will not pay for any other elected member’s partner or family member to accompany them on council-related travel.

5.5 Democracy Services and Local Board Services support staff can arrange bookings
for family members of an elected member if they are travelling together provided a personal credit card is given for payment at the time of booking.

5.6 Elected members can have a stop-over or undertake private travel before, during or at the end of travel paid for by the council provided there is no additional cost to the council. They can also vary their route for private travel at their own expense. They must pay the cost of any private travel before travel is undertaken.

5.7 If the duration of the business trip extends over a weekend, elected members may return home for the weekend, provided the cost of doing so is less than the cost of staying.

6 Land and sea transport

6.1 In accordance with the Remuneration Authority determination the Mayor can be provided with a vehicle for business and private use.

Parking at home office

6.2 Parking is provided at no cost to elected members at their main place of work: for Governing Body members at the Te Wharau o Tamaki / Auckland House 135 Albert Street, for Local Board members at their Local Board office.

Travel around Auckland

6.3 Auckland Council promotes public transport and cycling as the preferred ways of moving around Auckland. Elected members are expected to use public transport in the first instance, but may also use their private car or council vehicles when on council business.

6.4 For public transport, including ferry, elected members are encouraged to use a HOP card, then print their account statement from the HOP card website and highlight any transaction for which they are seeking reimbursement.

6.5 Road tolls and parking fees incurred when on council business will be reimbursed.

6.6 If elected members use their private car, mileage allowances will be reimbursed according to the rules set out in the Remuneration Authority Determination, at the maximum rate. To satisfy the Inland Revenue Department’s requirements, mileage payments are subject to deduction of tax at the appropriate rate.

6.7 Elected members’ use of private vehicles on council business is not covered by the council’s insurance.

6.8 For the avoidance of doubt an elected member is not required to be a member of a committee or sub-committee to claim mileage for attendance.

6.9 Mileage expenses for elected members conducting District Licensing Committee business are subject to the rules for District Licensing Committee members set up by central government.

Taxis and rental cars

6.10 Taxis are not the preferred mode of transport around Auckland due to cost. However, a taxi or a car sharing, or pooling scheme can be used for safety/security reasons or if other means of travel are more costly, impractical or an inefficient use of time. Elected members who choose to use a taxi or a car sharing, or pooling scheme must pay for the fare and claim the cost, detailing the reason for use.
6.11 A rental or private car can be used by elected members for work-related travel outside the Auckland region if other means of travel are more costly, impractical or an inefficient use of time. The class of the car should be the most economical considering the requirements of the trip (e.g. length of journey, number of passengers).

6.12 Rental cars hired for council business are not to be used for personal travel.

6.13 The council’s insurance policy provides insurance for the use of rental cars anywhere within New Zealand. It is not necessary to purchase further insurance from the rental agency.

6.14 Rental cars must be refilled with fuel before returning them to avoid the high refuelling charges of hire companies.

7 Air travel

7.1 Elected members can fly with any airline provided the flight booked is at best value for the council and scheduled to best meet the business needs of the elected member. Flight choice will not be influenced by the elected members’ own airline loyalty memberships.

7.2 All travel is economy class. An elected member can upgrade to business class in instances when he/she will fly more than six hours continuously and will be engaged in council business within 24 hours of arrival. If upgraded, the elected member must not convert the whole, or part of, the ticket into cash or any other benefit and travel on a cheaper ticket class.

7.3 The council will pay one airline club membership for the Mayor and Deputy Mayor given their frequent travel needs. The council will not pay for any other airline frequent flyer or club membership.

8 Accommodation

8.1 Auckland Council can procure preferential public sector rates at many New Zealand and Australian hotels. These rates are significantly lower than standard rates offered to business customers and are often lower than rates offered through conference organisers. For this reason, all accommodation, including that for conferences must be booked through Democracy Services and Local Board Services support staff.

8.2 Accommodation reserved should be of the standard business range. Staff will advise about options.

8.3 Elected members’ responsibilities include:
   - checking the accuracy of the accommodation account when checking out
   - signing the account to indicate it is correct
   - retaining a copy of the accommodation account for reconciliation purposes

8.4 When travelling on council business an elected member may stay in private accommodation. When this occurs, the elected member can be paid an allowance of NZ$60 including GST per night to cover accommodation, breakfast and dinner expenses. This allowance is intended to be paid to the accommodation provider to cover at least a portion of the costs he/she may incur.

8.5 Elected members sometimes attend evening events as official representatives of
Auckland Council. If the event will conclude after 10.30pm and travel back to the elected member’s residence is impractical, the council will reimburse the cost of overnight accommodation at a standard business range hotel or motel.

8.6 Whenever practical the elected member should obtain prior written approval.

9 **Travel expenses**

**Travel expenses reimbursed**

9.1 The business-related travel expenses outlined in the table below will be reimbursed by Auckland Council when an elected member is away from his/her home for one night or more.

9.2 Expenses are only payable for days the member is on official business, including a weekend if official business requires this.

9.3 For overseas travel, reimbursable expenses are subject to the daily expense guideline rates for the country of travel. Guideline rates are published on the council intranet. The council uses the [guideline rates of Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade](https://www.mfa.govt.nz).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **Meals**                | - On the basis of actual and moderate expenditure, or according to the daily rates for international travel  
- Meal expenses cannot be claimed if:  
  - a complimentary meal is provided by an airline  
  - a meal is prepaid through an accommodation package (e.g. hotel breakfast)  
  - the cost of the meal is included in the cost of a seminar or conference  
  - Elected members are entertained by their hosts |
| **Entertainment**        | - Before travel, any anticipated entertainment events must be specified on the travel booking form and must at all times, be directly related to council business – see section 11 |
| **Alcohol**              | - The council will not pay for any alcohol, except for the approved entertainment of third parties – see paragraph 11.9. However, such expenditure is regarded as sensitive expenditure and accordingly should be at a moderately-priced level to avoid any perception of lavishness |
| **Car parking**          | - Airport parking if it is more economical for the elected member to leave his/her car at the airport rather than take a taxi or using car sharing and pooling schemes |
| **International driver's licence fee** | - If a rental car is used as part of the trip |
Elected members' expense policy

| Telephone and data expenses | • Short calls home from overseas  
|                            | • Prudent data usage to access emails and the internet overseas  
|                            | • Calling from overseas can be expensive from hotels or roaming cell phones and should be kept to a minimum. Democracy Services Business Hub staff will advise on the most cost-effective way to call home, which may include a calling card |
| Laundry                    | • Actual and required laundry expenses  
|                            | - for trips in excess of three days  
|                            | - if an accident necessitates it |
| Tips (gratuities) - International travel | In some countries tipping airport baggage handlers, taxi drivers, hotel porters and waiters/waitresses is expected. The Council will reimburse moderate tips only where tipping is local custom. It is accepted that the elected member will not have receipts for these, but a record should be kept to accompany any claim |
| Visa and vaccination fees  | • If needed for travel to some international countries |

**Travel expenses not reimbursed**

9.4 The council will not reimburse any of the expenses listed in the table below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Expense</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini bars</td>
<td>• Any alcohol items consumed from mini bars</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movies</td>
<td>• Any in-room movies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Traffic infringements</td>
<td>• Any speeding fines and any other traffic infringement notices incurred while on council business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport application fees</td>
<td>• Elected members are responsible for obtaining or renewing their passport and ensuring that it will not expire within six months following the return date of travel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other international travel expenses**

9.5 Elected members undertaking international travel should use their personal credit card and submit an expense claim on their return. However, in countries where credit cards are not widely accepted, and cash is needed for incidental expenses (e.g. taxi fares), foreign exchange (cash advances) can be issued. Support staff from Democracy Services and Local Board Services will coordinate these requests on the elected member’s behalf.

9.6 Cash advances are kept as low as possible to ensure compliance with Auckland Council’s cash handling procedures, which aim to minimise risks of theft and loss. In any event the maximum cash advance cannot exceed the expected total cost of daily meals and incidentals.

9.7 On return all cash advances and foreign exchange must be reconciled within 10 working days. The reconciliation, together with all receipts and unspent cash, should be returned to Democracy Services or Local Board Services support staff.
Upgrades

9.8 If an elected member accepts airline, accommodation or any other upgrades while travelling on council business, he/she must declare them in accordance with the Elected Members’ Code of Conduct.

10 Travel insurance

Coverage

10.1 The council’s travel insurance policy covers all travel in New Zealand and overseas. It covers an elected member who travels to represent the council for periods not exceeding three months and performs ‘low risk’ work activities such as marketing and representation functions. The insurance also covers the Mayor’s partner if he or she is approved to travel with the Mayor – see paragraph 4.3. Partners accompanying the elected member in a private capacity are not covered.

10.2 The primary travel purpose must be council business. The travel insurance extends to provide cover for normal tourist and holiday activities that form part of or are added to the business trip, provided the council business-related portion of the travel is substantially larger than the portion allocated to personal or holiday activities.

10.3 The travel insurance certificate details the types of cover provided and the monetary limits of the cover. Auckland Council’s travel coordinator, upon request, can provide detailed information on any aspect of the insurance cover. There is no cover under this travel insurance for any loss or event or liability which is covered under any other insurance policy, Act of Parliament or reciprocal health agreement between governments.

10.4 The council’s insurance policy provides cover for the use of rental cars both in New Zealand and overseas.

Provisions for pre-existing medical conditions

10.5 The travel insurance may not provide cover for medical expenses incurred for the treatment of an injury or sickness the traveller is suffering prior to the departure date of travel. Should elected members suffer from a serious condition or be aware of a pre-existing injury or sickness that may necessitate treatment whilst overseas, specific arrangements must be made with the insurer to confirm whether or not cover for treatment will be provided.

Claims procedure

10.6 If an event gives rise to a claim, the traveller must immediately follow these steps:

- Do as much as they can to prevent any further loss or expense.
- If the traveller is to be hospitalised, evacuated or repatriated, or has lost their luggage or money, they must contact the “Overseas Emergency Assistance” number provided on their itinerary, advising they are on Auckland Council business.
- As soon as possible after suffering injury or sickness, obtain and follow proper medical advice from a legally qualified medical practitioner.
- Lodge a claim with the insurance company providing all medical certificates, accounts, receipts and information required by the insurance company to support the claim (original documents must be produced).
- Forward a written claim against any person, party, hotel or transporter who
Elected members’ expense policy

may be legally liable for the loss, injury or sickness.

- Provide full particulars of any claim made against the traveller or Auckland Council by any other person and all legal documents served on the traveller or the council.

11 Professional development programmes and conferences

11.1 Auckland Council recognises the need for elected members to broaden their knowledge and experience through specialised development programmes. Any professional development activity paid for by Auckland Council must be relevant to council business. It can include conferences, internal and external courses or workshops. Because related travel and expenditure such as accommodation and meals are classified as sensitive expenditure, the policy aims to balance elected members’ development needs with prudent use of ratepayer funds and to provide transparency and confidence to the public through publication of expenses.

11.2 Auckland Council has a professional development programme, Kura Kāwana for its elected members, for which the budget is set annually. The purpose of this programme is to support elected members in the delivery of their governance role. Bookings to attend the activities included in this programme can be arranged via Democracy Services and Local Boards Services support staff without the need for additional approval.

11.3 If an elected member wants to undertake domestic professional development activities outside the council professional development programme for elected members, he/she must complete the Kura Kāwana external training approval form and submit to the Governance Support Manager (if you are a governing body member) or your Relationship Manager (if you are a local board member). Your request will be processed and forwarded onto the General Manager Democracy Services or General Manager Local Board Services for approval. The request must detail the business benefit, cost and location of the activities, and confirm that the activities comply with the policy principles outlined in section 2.

11.4 Once approved, Democracy Services and Local Board Services support staff will organise the necessary registrations, bookings and payments.

11.5 If the professional development activity requires international travel a business case must be prepared and approved as outlined in paragraph 12.5.

12 Catering, hospitality and entertainment

Principles

12.1 These rules cover expenditure incurred by all elected members on council business while entertaining members of the public, official visitors to Auckland Council, attendance at conferences, workshops, meetings and functions. Entertainment and hospitality can cover a range of items including, but not limited to, tea, coffee, biscuits, catering such as meals and alcohol, and gifts.

12.2 Any expenses claimed for alcohol when entertaining must be moderate and conservative in terms of quantity and price and satisfy the principles set out in paragraph 2.3.

12.3 There may be occasions where the proposed expenditure is not specifically covered by these rules. If this situation arises, elected members must discuss the proposed expenditure with either the General Manager Democracy Services, the General Manager Local Board Services, the Governance Director or the Chief Executive,
and obtain written approval prior to entering into any arrangement or incurring expenditure.

Catering

12.4 If there is a justifiable business purpose, catering may be provided for a meeting or event. Catering includes tea and coffee for morning and afternoon tea and meals if the event or meeting must take place over usual mealtimes.

12.5 The catering guide applies when catering is required for a meeting or event. The policy specifies that all catering within any council premise must be provided by Auckland Council Catering Services, unless it is not practical for them to do so.

12.6 Elected members are welcome to use the council cafes at their personal cost. Catering may be provided in these venues from time to time to support formal meetings and events.

Civic receptions/functions and official delegations

12.7 To minimise costs, it is likely most civic events and hosting of official delegations will be held at council premises. Use of the council's committee and meeting rooms for such events are subject to the approval of either the General Manager Democracy Services, General Manager Local Board Services, Governance Director or Chief Executive.

12.8 Relevant staff will make the arrangements in accordance with these rules on behalf of elected members.

12.9 Serving alcohol may be permissible at some council events. The expenditure on alcohol must be approved by the General Manager Democracy Services or General Manager Local Board Services, after they are satisfied that:

- the costs relating to alcohol are moderate and conservative
- the ratio of alcohol to food is sensible
- the event meets the requirements of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012
- the purpose of serving refreshments at the event is to extend hospitality

12.10 Only the Catering Manager has the authority to purchase alcohol. Alcohol will be supplied at functions and events in accordance with the provisions of the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012.

Hosting official visitors

12.11 Elected members may occasionally host official visitors. In most circumstances this will be managed via the International Relations or Civic Events teams.

12.12 If an elected member is required to host a guest at a dinner or purchase a gift in recognition of an event, this expenditure can be claimed back and reimbursed provided prior approval has been obtained. For Councillors prior approval is to be obtained from the General Manager Democracy Services. For Local Board Members prior approval is to be obtained from the General Manager Local Board Services or the relevant Relationship Manager.

Flowers and gifts

12.13 Generally, council will not contribute to flowers, gifts, gift vouchers or cards for birthdays, weddings, bereavements, births and farewells. The Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Chief Executive, Governance Director, General Manager Democracy
Elected members’ expense policy

Services or General Manager Local Board Services may give prior approval for an elected member’s contribution in specific circumstances.

12.14 When approved, the gifts and expenditure should be moderate and conservative. Whenever possible, the purchase of gifts should reflect sustainable procurement.

13 Approval process

Approval for local and domestic travel including expense claims

13.1 A business case is not required for routine local and domestic travel (including mileage and expenses) undertaken for council business. Travel is booked as described under section 4.

13.2 Pre-approval may be given for a schedule of travel arrangements on an annual basis. An example is a commitment to attend scheduled Local Government New Zealand meetings in Wellington due to the member’s appointment to the National Council.

13.3 The list of authorised approvers for local and domestic travel and expense claims is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elected member</th>
<th>Approver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>• The Chair of Audit and Risk Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Mayor</td>
<td>• The Chair of Audit and Risk Committee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillors</td>
<td>• The Governance Director or the General Manager Democracy Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Board Members</td>
<td>• The Governance Director or the General Manager Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.4 The relevant staff from the Mayor’s Office, Democracy Services or Local Board Services will check the documentation for completeness and adherence to the policy and then forward it to the relevant approver for sign-off.

Approval for international travel

13.5 Activities involving international travel require a business case. Staff can prepare the business case on behalf of the elected member. The business case must outline:

- the purpose of the trip
- who wishes to attend
- why the elected member is an appropriate attendee
- expected benefits
- demonstrated prudent use of ratepayer’s money
- itinerary
- all anticipated costs
- which budgets will meet the costs
- how the outcomes of the trip should be reported back on return (for instance a written summary or a presentation at a political meeting)
13.6 The list of authorised approvers for international travel is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elected member</th>
<th>Approver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor</td>
<td>• The Chair of Audit and Risk Committee and the Chief Executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deputy Mayor</td>
<td>• The Chair of Audit and Risk Committee and the Chief Executive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillors</td>
<td>• The Mayor or Deputy Mayor or the Chair of a Committee of the Whole and the Chief Executive or Governance Director</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Local board members

If the travel is financed from the local board’s budget:
- The whole local board, by way of a public report and resolution
- and the Chief Executive or Governance Director

If the travel is financed by Local Board Services or from another central budget:
- The Mayor or Deputy Mayor or the Chair of a Committee of the Whole and the Chief Executive or Governance Director

Approval of expense claims post international travel

13.7 If expenses are in line with current policy and the approved business case, the list of authorised approvers is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elected member</th>
<th>Approver</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayor and Deputy Mayor</td>
<td>• The Chief Executive or Governance Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Councillors</td>
<td>• The Governance Director or the General Manager Democracy Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local board members</td>
<td>• The Governance Director or the General Manager Local Board Services</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.8 If expenses are outside of these parameters, they need to be approved by the business case approvers - see paragraph 12.6.

Claiming expenses

13.9 All reimbursements to elected members are made via the payroll system. To be reimbursed, elected members must submit their expense claims monthly. Before the end of each financial year Democracy Services will inform all elected members of the cut-off date to submit claims for that financial year.

13.10 For financial reporting and transparency purposes claims need to be accounted for within the financial year that they are incurred, which ends on 30 June. The cut-off date for submitting claims at year end will be early July so that elected members can claim all
Elected members’ expense policy

expenses to 30 June of that financial year.

13.11 On election years, at the end of the electoral term, Democracy Services will inform all elected members of the final cut-off date by which expense claims must be submitted.

13.12 Democracy Services will not accept claims after the cut-off date. If elected members miss the cut-off date they can claim relevant expenses through their tax returns.

14 Breach of expense and reimbursement rules

14.1 If an elected member breaches this policy, he/she must reimburse the council for any costs the council may have wrongfully incurred.

14.2 A breach of the policy may lead to an investigation pursuant to the Elected Members’ Code of Conduct.